

**UNIVERSITY OF EDUCATION, WINNEBA**

**ASANTE AKYEM NKURO NO MU BI EDIN MU MP!NS!MP!NS!MU W\$ MSF\$ -  
SENTASE KWAN SO**



**2020**

**UNIVERSITY OF EDUCATION, WINNEBA**

**ASANTE AKYEM NKURO NO MU BI EDIN MU MP{NS{MP{NS{MU W} M}F} -  
SENTASE KWAN SO**

**AGNES FORDA**

**200030266**

**Mp[ns[mp[ns[mu dwumadie a [firi asuap]n yi fa a [hw[ Akan – Nzema kasa  
ho adesua so de k]ma (School of Graduate Studies)**

**Yei ne ahiade[ baako a [b[ma Asuap]n no ama me  
(Master of philosophy)  
Ghanaian Language (Twi)  
[w] University of Education, Winneba**

**K}T}NIMMA, 2020**

## PAEMUKA

### OSUANI PAEMUKA

Me, Agnes Forda, pae mu ka s1, meyi adomfo4 binom anom ns1m ne mmoa ahodo4 bi a menya firii nwoma mu a mada so ase si nky1n a, dwumadie yi y1 m'ankasa me nsa ano adwuma a mesirii ho pl de nsiy1 y4e1. Meka bio s1, mentintimm ne fa biara w4 nwoma biara mu. Saa ara nso na dwumadie yi nyinaa anaa emu fa biara nni h4 a mede ak4 baabi s1 mede rek4p1 abodin.

.....

.....

FORDA AGNES

!DA

### \$HW!SOFOS\$ PAEMUKA

Mepae mu ka s1 1firi dwumadie yi ahy1ease1, ne twer1 k4si s1 1dii mu no, me na mehw11 ne nyinaa. Medii akwankyer1 a Simpa Asuap4n no ahyehy1 ato h4 a w4de hw1 dwumadie a 1te sei so.

.....

.....

OWURA LAWRENCE BOSIWAH

!DA

## **DINTO}**

Metoo saa dwumadie yi din ma me kunu, Owura Charles Brobbey ne me mma Abigail Brobbey, Esther Brobbey, Daniel Brobbey ne Mavis Asantewaa Brobbey.



## **ASEDA**

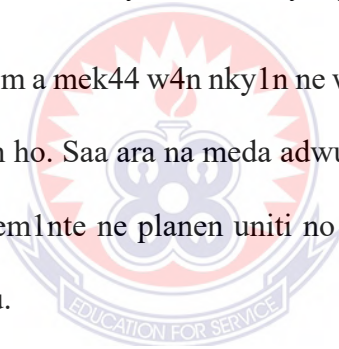
Mpanin se, “De1 4y1 adel no fata aylyie ne aseda.” !no nti, s1 manyi nnipa dodo4 a w4nam akwannuasa so maa dwumadie yi dii mu ay1 a, na mey1 boniay1.

M'aseda a ldi kan k4 ma Owura Lawrence Bosiwah (Faculty of Languages, University of Education, Winneba) s1 4nyaa adaagye sirii p1, hw1 l dwumadie yi mu tenetenee mfomso4 a lbaa mu no maa me ama awie p1y1.

Bio, meda m'akyerlkyerlfo4 D4kota Regina Oforiwaa Caesar (Cor-odinator, School of Graduate Studies), Pr4flsa Owu-Ewie (Dean of Languages, Ajumako) ne Owura Akwasi Adomako (Faculty of Languages) ase w4 w4n nkuranhy1 ns1m a w4de maa me fa saa dwumadie yi ho.

Mede aseda a lnni kabea ma Awuranom Adu, David Tuffour ne Fosu Peter a w4y1 y4nko asuafo4 w4 osuap4n no mu, s1 ber1 nyinaa w4ma y1ky1 osuahunu w4 dwumadie yi mu.

Afei, meda mpanimfo4 binom a mek44 w4n nky1n ne w4n k4twetwee nk4mm4 faa Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin ho. Saa ara na meda adwumay4fo4 a w4w4 As1mbli ahodo4 no mu: Setatisitikal Dipaatem1nte ne planen uniti no mu s1 w4nyaa me ho adaagye w4 ns1mmoano no gyegyel mu.



## {MU NS{M

### Krataafa

Paemuka	iii
Dinto]	iv
Aseda	iv
{mu Ns[m	v
Apono Ahodo]	xii
Agyinahy[de[ binom Asekyer[	xiv

Muab]	xvi
<b>}FA A {DI KAN: DWUMADIE NO NNIANIMU</b>	<b>1</b>
1.0 Nnianimu	1
1.1 Dwumadie no Nnyinaso]	1
1.2 }haw no Adiyie	7
1.3 Dwumadie yi Botae[	9
1.4 Dwumadie yi ho Ns[mmisa	9
1.5 Nhwehw[mu yi ho Mfaso]	10
1.6 De[ Dwumadie yi Ano K]pem	11
1.7 Dwumadie yi ho Akwanside[	11
1.8 Dwumadie yi Nhyehy[e[	13
1.9 }fa yi T]fab]	14
<b>}FA A {T} SO MMIENU: ANIMDEFO} BI ADWENKYER{</b>	<b>15</b>
2.0 Nnianimu	15
2.1 Adwenesu ho Akwankyer[	16
2.1.1 Asante Akyemfo]	16
2.1.2 Edinto]	17
2.1.3 Akanfo] Dinto]	18
2.1.4 }kwan Ahodo] a Akanfo Fa so Nya Edin	18
2.1.4.1 Kradin	19
2.1.4.2 Awosu	20
2.1.4.3 Awo] Nnidiso]	21
2.1.4.4 Abusuadin	22
2.1.4.5 Abosom din	24

2.1.4.6	Nnap]nna ne Afahy[	24
2.1.4.7	Ap[nt[din	25
2.1.4.8	Edin a w]de to Nn]nk]fo] ne Mfena	25
2.1.4.9	Ab]de[ ahodo] bi din	25
2.1.4.10	Ns[m bi a {sisi ho	25
2.1.4.11	Adwa bi din/Nkonnwa din	26
2.1.4.12	}kasa Su, emu mm[ ne kasakoa ahodo]	26
2.1.4.13	Ahemfie Nnwuma	26
2.1.5	Nkuro Din ho Adesua	26
2.1.5.1	Ab]de[ a Y[gyina so to Nkuro Edin	27
2.1.6	M]f]l]gyi Adesua	28
2.1.6.1	M]]fim	28
2.1.6.2	As[nhini	30
2.1.6.3	As[nnua	30
2.1.6.4	As[mfuase	31
2.1.6.5	Mfamho M]]fim	32
2.1.6.6	Nnanemu M]]fim	32
2.1.6.7	Nyafirimu M]]fim	33
2.1.7	Ns[mfuay[	33
2.1.7.1	Ns[mfuay[ Ahodo]	34
2.1.7.1.1	Mmataho	34
2.1.7.1.2	Mm]ho	35
2.1.7.1.3	Nkakuho	38
2.1.7.1.4	Ns[mfuaf[m	39



2.1.7.1.5	Kelepen	40
2.1.8	Sentase Adesua	41
2.1.8.1	}kasasini	43
2.1.8.2	}kasamufa	44
2.1.8.3	}kasamu	45
2.1.8.4	}kasamu Ahodo]	45
2.1.8.4.1	}kasamu Tiawa ahodo] ne ne dwumadie	45
2.1.8.4.2.	}kasamu Tenten	48
2.2	Tijri a Mede dii Dwuma	50
2.3	Dwumadie Binom Anisoadehunu ho Mp[ns[mp[ns[mu	55
2.3.1	Nkuro Edin	55
2.3.2	M]f]l]gyi	59
2.3.3	Sentase	60
2.4	}fa yi T]fab]	61
	<b>}FA A {T} SO MMI{NSA: }KWAN A MEFAA SO Y{{ NHWEHW{MU</b>	<b>62</b>
3.0	Nnianimu	62
3.1	Nhwehw[mu Akwankyer[	62
3.2	Beae[ a Mey[[ Nhwehw[mu no	63
3.3	Nnipa Dodo] ne Nnipa Nyiyimu a Mede Dii Dwuma	64
3.4	Ns[mmoano Ahodo]	65
3.4.1	Ns[mmoano a Menya firii Nnipa Nky[n (Mfiriase[ ns[mmoano) ne de[ [firi Nwoma mu (Mmataho ns[mmoano)	65
3.5	}kwan a Mefaa So Nyaa Ns[m de Dii Dwuma yi	65
3.6	}kwan a Mefaa so y[[ Ns[mmoano no ho Mp[ns[mp[ns[nmu	66



3.7	Ɔfa yi Muab]	67
	<b>ƆFA A {T} SO NNAN: NHWEHW{MU NO MP{NS{MP{NS{MU</b>	<b>69</b>
4.0	Nnianimu	69
4.1	S[de] Y[hunu Asante Akyem Nkuro no bi edin w4 M]f]l]gyi Nhyehy[e[ mu	69
4.1.1	Mmataho	69
4.1.1.1	Nsianimu mmataho	70
4.1.1.2	Nsianimu ne Nsiakyire	72
4.1.2	Mm]ho	74
4.1.2.1	Edin ne Edin Mm]ho	74
4.1.2.2	Edin ne Adey]	76
4.1.2.3	Edin ne Edin Nkyer[kyer[mu	76
4.1.2.4	Edin ne Edin-akyi-sibea	78
4.1.2.4.1	Nkuro edin a [firi asuo ahodo] edin mu na [kura edin ns[mfua ne edin-akyi-sibea	79
4.1.2.4.2	Nkuro edin a [ny[ asuo bi din na ekura edin ns[mfua ne edin-akyi- sibea	81
4.1.2.5	Adey] ne Edin	83
4.1.2.6	Adey] ne Adey]	84
4.1.2.7	Edin ns[mfua a [kura as[nnhini a [boro mmienu	84
4.1.2.8	Edin ns[mfua a [y[ mm]ho na y[twer[ te mu	86
4.1.3	Nkakuho	88
4.1.5	Ns[mfuaf[m	89
4.1.5.1	Ns[mfua a w]af[m afiri kasa fofor] mu a [y[ as[nnhini baako	90
4.1.5.2	Ns[mfua a w]af[m afiri kasa fofor] mu a [y[ mm]ho	91

4.1.6	Kuro edin a y[de Atwer[mma agyina h] ama no	93
4.2	S[de[ Y[hunu Asante Akyem Nkuro no mu bi Edin w] Sentase Nhyehy[e[ mu	94
4.2.1	Sentase Nhyehy[e[ a [y[ ]kasasini w] nkuro binom edin ns[mfua mu	95
4.2.2	Sentase Nhyehy[e[ a [y[ ]kasamufa w] Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns[mfua bi mu	101
4.2.3	Sentase Nhyehy[e[ a [y[ ]kasamu w] Asante Akyem nkuro binom edin ns[mfua mu	103
4.2.3.1	Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y[ ]kasamu tiawa	103
4.2.3.2	Nkuro edin a ns[mfua no y[ ]kasamu mm]ho	106
4.2.3.3	Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y[ ]kasamu kuntann	109
4.2.4	Sentase nhyehy[e[ a [kyer[ ]kasamu dwumadie ahodo]	111
4.2.4.1	Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y[ as[nka	112
4.2.4.2	Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y[ ]hy[	114
4.2.4.2	Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y[ as[mmisa	116
4.3	}fa yi T]fab]	117
	<b>}FA A {T} SO NNUM: AWIEE{: DE{ {DA ADI W} NHWEHW{MU YI MU</b>	
	<b>NE NSUSUI{</b>	<b>119</b>
5.0	Nnianimu	119
5.1	De[ [daa adi w] Nhwehw[mu no mp[ns[mp[ns[mu mu	119
5.1.1	M]f]l]gyi mp[ns[mp[ns[mu	119
5.1.2	Sentase mp[ns[mp[ns[mu	121
5.2	Nsusui[	121
5.3	Muab]	122

NWOMA A MENYAA MU MMOA	123
NKEKAHO A: NKURO EDIN	130
NKEKAHO B: MAAPO AHODO}	139



## **APONO AHODO}**

### **!PONO AHODOS A !WS \$FA MMIENU**

1: Akan Nna ne Kradin a y1de ma Mmarima ne Mmaa

25

2: AkanMmarima Edin ne Iso Mmaa de1	29
3:As1nhini	37
4: As1nnua	38
5: As1mfuase	40
6: Nnanemu M44fim	40
7: Nyafirimu M44fim	41
8: Edin ne adey4	45
9 : Adey4 ne edin	45
10: Edin ne nkyerlkyerlmu	46
11: Adey4 + dinkyisibea a ylama no nsianimu	46
12: Adey4 + adey4 a ylama no nsianimu	46
13: Kelepen	50
<b>!PONO AHODOS A !WS \$FA NNAN</b>	
1: As1nnua ne nsianimu mmataho	87
2: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 As1nnua ne Nsiakyire	88
3: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 as1nnua a afa nsianimu ne nsiakyire mmataho	90
4: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 edin ne edin mm4ho	92
5: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 edin ne adey4 mm4ho	94
6: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 edin ne edin nkyerlkyerlmu	95
7: Nkuro edin a asuo ahodo4 edin ns1mfua da so na 1y1 edin ne edin-akyi-sibea	97
8: Nkuro edin a [ny] asuo edin na [kura edin ns[mfua ne	

edin-akyi-sibea	100
9: Nkuro edin a 1y1 adey4 ne edin	102
10: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 adey4 ne adey4	104
11: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a as1nnhini no boro mmienu	105
12: Nkuro edin a y1twer1 ns1mfua no te mu	107
13: Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y nkakuho	109
14: Nkuro edin a 1kura 4f1m ns1mfua a 1y1 as1nnhini baako	111
15: Nkuro edin a 1kura 4f1m ns1mfua a 1y1 mm4ho	113
16: Kuro edin as1mfua a y1de atwer1mma bi agyina h4 ama no	115
17: //Kramo kuro mu// (Kramokurom)	122
18: //Nya akoma// (Nyakoma)	122
19: //AkoraEfa// (Kurofa)	122
20: //Nkyekyede1 mmi1nsa// (Nkyesa)	123
21: (i) //Akok4 b1nom//	125
22: (ii) //Wopatri a//	125
23: (i) //Dabi b1y1 kuro// (Dabib1y1kuro)	129
24: (ii) //Asikafo4 amma nt1m// (Asikafo4ammant1m)	129
25: (iii) //Nyame b1kyer1// (Nyameb1kyer1)	130
26: (i) //We nam da//	132
27: (ii) //Br1 di//	132
28: (iii) //Bra ha b1bo me//	133
29: (i) //D4 me a bra//	134
30: (ii) //Ba ha (a) nkra//	135
31: (iii) //Y1(n) ank4 (y)1 da//	136

32: (i) //Abako b4n ha//	137
33: (ii) //Mm4fra mfa adwene//	138
34: (i) //Fa wo man// (Faaman)	140
35: (ii) //P1 wo de1!//	140
36: (iii) //Bebu so!//	141
37: (iv) //Da Nyame so!//	141
38: (i) //Ah! Nwa nie?//	142



**AGYINAHY{DE{ BINOM ASEKYER{**

\$KS	–	4kasasini
DK	–	edin kasasini
AK	–	adey4 kasasini
\$KYS	–	4kyer1fo4 kasasini
NKYS	–	nkyer1kyer1mu kasasini
E	–	edin
A	–	adey4

EDINNS	–	edinnsiananmu
O	–	oyiker1
NKY	–	edin nkyer1kyer1mu
\$KY	–	4kyer1fo4
EDKSI	–	edin-akyi-sibea
\$KSMF	–	4kasamufa
NK	–	nkabomde1
\$KSFK	–	4kasamufa kumaa
\$KSFT	–	4kasamufa titire
\$KSM	–	4kasamu
\$KSMT	–	4kasamu tiawa
\$KSMK	–	4kasamu kuntann
\$KSMM	–	4kasamu mm4ho
NT	–	nteamu
IA	–	item arrangement
X-BAR THEORY	–	x-baa ti4ri
*	–	de1 mfomso4 w4 mu



## MUAB}

Dwumadie yi botae1 ne s1 ay1 nhwehw1mu w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no bi edin mu, na aplns1mplns1m mu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. Amansini mmi1nsa a 1w4 Asante Akyem no nyinaa mu na meboaboa nkuro ahodo4 no din ano. Yeinom ne Asante Akyem Atifi, Mfinimfini ne Anaaf4 Amansini no. Nkuro ahaasa ne mmi1nsa (303) na ldaa adi w4 ns1mmoano no mu. Ti4ri mmienu na mede y11 mp1ns1mplns1mu no. Yeinom ne “Theory of Morphological Analysis” no fa a 1y1 ‘Item and Arrangement’ (IA model) ne X-baa ti4ri. Nhwehw1mu no de mfitiasel ne mmataho ns1mmoano na ldii dwuma. Mfitiasel ns1mmoano no mu no, metuu anamm4n k44 mpanimfo4 binom nky1n ne w4n k4dii nkitaho. Mmataho ns1mmoano no, metuu anamm4n k44 Setatesetekal Dipaatem1ntefo4 ne Planen Unitifo4 a w4w4 Asante Akyem Mansini mmi1nsa no 4fese ahodo4 no mu k4gyee nkuro edin a w4akurukyire agu nkrataa so4. Me ne nnipa aduonu mmienu na ldii nkitaho. Menam nk4mm4twetwe so na 1ne mpanimfo4 yi dii nkitaho. Mp1ns1mplns1mu a mey4el no daa no adi s1 m4f4l4gyi mu no, ns1mfua a 1w4 Asante Akyem nkuro edin no bi mu no y1 ns1mfua nkabomu, mm4ho, nkakuho, ns1mfua a w4atwitwa so4, 1nna ebi nso y1 ns1mfua a w4af1m afiri kasa fofor4 mu. Afei sentase mu no, ldaa adi s1 nkuro edin ns1mfua no bi mu no y1 4kasasini, 4kasamufa anaa 4kasamu a ebi y1 4kasamu tiawa, 4kasamu mm4ho ne 4kasamu kuntann.





## FA A {DI KAN

### DWUMADIE NO NNIANIMU

#### 1.0 Nnianimu

\$fa yi y1 dwumadie yi nkyeky1mu a ldi kan koraa. !da nhwehw1mu yi nyinaa adi. \$fa yi mu na makyer1 dwumadie no ani so: mada dwumadie no nyinaso4 ne 4haw no adi. Bio, makyer1 dwumadie yi botae1, ns1mmisa a mede adi dwuma w4 nhwehw1mu yi mu, ne mfaso4 a dwumadie yi de b1ba. \$fa yi mu ara nso na makyer1 beae1 a dwumadie yi ano k4pem, akwanside1 a mehyiaa w4 nhwehw1mu yi mu ne 4kwan a mefaa so br1 l 4haw no ase. Ne korakora no, makyer1 s1de1 mahyehy1 dwumadie no afa.

#### 1.1 Dwumadie no Nnyinaso]

S1 y1hw1 y1n man Ghana mu a, y1hunu s1 nnipakuo ahodo4 ahodo4 bi na w4ka bom ma 4man no y1 4man. Saa nnipakuo yi mu biara w4 su sononko a lma w4da nso firi afofor4 ho a lno ne w4n amammer1. Amammer1 yi mu biara nso kura n'atetes1m (Forda, 2012). Nnipakuo a mereka ho as1m yi mu baako ne Akanfo4. S1de1 Boahene (2001) kyer1 mu no, Abenfo4 pii kyer1 s1 4man yi mu Akanfo4 no ntumi nkyer1 beae1 p4tee a na w4te ansaana na w4reba 4man yi mu. Ebinom to w4n ana (descendants) firi Tete Ghana Ahemp4n nanso de1 y1reka ak4si ne s1, ansaana Akanfo4 yi b1ba 4man yi mu no, na nnipa bi ab4 w4n atenase1 anaa mpo nnipa bi atena asase yi so p1n. De1 lma edi mu no gyina Nyame Akuma a abu so w4 asase yi so no.

\$k4 so kyer1 mu s1, Akanfo4 d44so sene nipakuo biara a w4w4 4man yi mu. W4boro 4man yi mu nnipa 4ha mu nky1mu aduonum (50%). S1 woky1 Ghana asase mu mmi1nsa a, Akanfo4 tete 1mu mmienu so. W4tete Firaw 'nsunoa atifi' fam de k4si mpoano.

Mp1n pii no, kasa a w4keka no, w4tete w4n ho w4n ho ase. Greenberg (1966) a 1w4 Boahene (2001) mu kyer1 s1 Akan kasa fra 'Kwa' kasakuo k1se1 a Ga, Ewe ne Yoruba fra mu no ho. Akanfo4 nyinaa amannel ne w4n amammer1 ses1. Yei ma w4da nso firi nipakuo a w4w4 4man yi mu ho. Yei mu binom ne w4n gyidie, abadinto4, adedie, awares1m, ahens1m, w4n som ne de1 lkeka ho. Kan Tetefo4 yi dii atutena saa ara esiane ewiem nsakrae1 a 1ne w4n mogya ntumi nsae nti, nsase a 1ny1 abere1, 4k4m, nsuyire ne akokoakoko a w4antumi annyina ano nti.

Abenfo4 bebree hunu Akan w4 4kwan foro4 so koraa. Danquah (1945) hunu Akan s1 1y1 1na anaa maame baako ma y1n nananom adikanfo4. Oduro-Mensah (2007) hunu Akan w4 4kwan baako so s1 w4y1 nnipakuo bi a w4firi 1na baako ase. Skwan foro4 so nso, 4hunu Akan s1 1y1 kasa. Abenfo4 baanu yi pa ho a, y1w4 afofor4 bi te s1 Abaka (2004); Agyekum (2006) ne Dolphyne (2006) nso a, w4ka bi de foa saa as1m a lda dwa yi so. W4kyer1 mu s1, Akan gyina h4 ma nnipakuo bi, na lsane nso y1 kasa.

Agyekum (2010) mu nso y1hunu mmeae1 ahodo4 a lka bom y1 Akan na w4ka Akan kasa no nso. Yeiinom ne Asante, Akuapem, Fante, Akyem, Akwamu, Bono, Kwawu, Denkyira, Agona, Assin, Twifu ne Wasa. Agyekum (2010) kyer1 mu s1, Amantam edu na 1w4 y1n man yi mu no, emu nsia na na w4ka Akan kasa yi w4 mu. Saa Amantam nsia yi ne Asante, Bron ne Ahafo, Apue1, At4e1 ne Mfinimfini. Sk4 so ka s1, nnipa kan a 1k44 so afe mpenu mu no, ldaa adi s1 4ha mu nky1mu aduanan-nkron (49%) na na w4ka saa Akan kasa yi.

!nam Akanfo4 amammer1 bo a lsom so ama w4n din ahyeta wiase afanan nyinaa. S1 y1hw1 Osei (2001) a, 4ka s1, Akanfo4 firi M1sopotemia na 1baa Abibirem ha. Yei ho na nnipa binom de toto4 na w4ka s1 anibue bata Akanfo4 ho.

Boahene (2001) de to dwa s1:

Afe 1600 AD mu no, Ankyee Nyame, 4baapanin a 4da Oyoko4 abusua ano no boaboa ne mma ano b1toaa Bonofa4 w4 Takyiman. Ne ba baa Bemp4maa a 4ne w4n nam no faa baabi k4kyekyeree ne kuro a 1de ASIAKWA. Ne Nana \$s1e Tutu b1y11 Kumasehene afe 1699. Mfe1 mmienu akyire no, 4b1y11 Asantehene.

S1de1 y1adi kan ahunu no, Asante ka Akan nnipakuo no ho. W4y1 nnipa a w4n na w4dii kan kaa w4n ho b44 mu s1 Mantam baako na 1nam so maa w4dii Akanfo4 no mu dodo4 no ara so. W4de nkabom a emu y1 den ko dii Denkyiraman no so. Nnipa a na w4w4 h4 saa ber1 no too w4n din “1sa-nti-fo4” na na w4n botae1 titire ne s1 w4nam saa nkabom yi so b1ko atr1 w4n ahye1 mu. Akyire yi w4woro faa edin yi so ma 1b1dane ‘Asantefo4’ (Osei, 2002).

De1 1w4 mu ne s1 ahemfo a w4firi Mamp4n, Nsuta, Kokofu, B1kwai ne Asumagya nyinaa de w4n ho k4b44 \$s1e Tutu a saa ber1 no na 4y1 Kwaaman hene ho. W4n nyinaa ano k44 b1nkor4 mu de \$s1e Tutu tuaa w4n ano de Kumase y11 w4n ahenkuro. \$s1e Tutu b44 mm4den tetee akofo4 ma 1kame ay1 s1 w4de 4man no nyinaa b1hy11 Asanteman ase (Hw1 maapo a 1twa to4 no).

Ber1 a Osei Tutu hunuu s1 Asanteman atr1 no, \$kyeky11 mu mansini ahodo4 na 4de asraafo4 tuatuaa w4n ano s1 w4nhw1 saa mansini yi so. (Fynn, 1999). Saa amansini ahodo4 yi mu baako ne Asante Akyem. !nn1 yi, y1w4 mansini ahodo4 aduonu nson (27) w4 Asanteman mu. Kane no, na Asante Akyem yi y1 4mansini baako, nanso 1nn1 yi, w4akyeky1 mu mmilnsa ama ylanya Asante Akyem Atifi Mansini, Asante Akyem Anaafu4 Mansini ne Asante Akyem Mifinimfini Mansini a emu biara di ne ho so4. Saa amansini mmilnsa a mabob4 so4 yi na me dwumadie yi b1y1 mu nhwehw1mu afa nkuro ahodo4 a 1w4 mu no din mu.

Nhwehwɛl mu kyɛrɛ sɛ, Asante Akyem Atifi Mansini no ahenkuro ne Agogo. Ine amansini ahodoɔ a lɛdidi soɔ yi na lɛbɛ hyɛ: Asante Akyem Mfinimfɛni, Kwawu Anaafɔɔ, Bɛkwɛ ne Birim Atifi a lɛwɛ Apuɛl Mantam no mu. Asante Akyem Atifi Mansini yi wɛ asasetam bɛlyɛ borɔfo kwansini ahanan aduɔson-mmienɛ ne akyire pɔ lɛnan (472.4 sqmiles).

Saa asasetam yi, wɛkyɛrɛ mu a, lɛyɛ Asante Mantam asase no mu abupɛn 4ha mu nkyekyɛl mu nnum (5%). Nnɛpa dodoɔ a wɛwɛ saa mansini yi mu no ano si 4pepe 4ha ne dunson, ahaanu aduanan-num (117,245), na emu 4pepe aduonum nson, ahankron aduonum-baako (57,951) yɛ mmarima, na emu 4pepe aduonum nkron, ahaanu aduɔkron-nnan (59,294) nso yɛ mmaa (population census-2010). Onuonyamfoɔ Andy Appiah Kubi na 4yɛ Mmarahyɛ Badwani a 4da mansini yi ano. Wɛn dwumadie titire ne kuayɛ: borɔdeɛ, ntoosi ne wɛta mlɛn ne nnɛbaɛɛ titire a wɛyɛ ho adwuma. (Hwɛ maapo no wɛ nkekaho B ase no).

Asante Akyem Anaafɔɔ Mansini no nso kuropɛn ne Juaso. Wɛne Asante Akyem Atifi Mansini no bɛ hyɛ wɛ atifi atɛɛ fam, Bosome Freho wɛ anaafɔɔ atɛɛ fam, Birim Atifi ne Kwawu Anaafɔɔ a ne nyinaa wɛ Apuɛl Mantam no mu. Nhwehwɛl mu da no adi sɛ, Asante Akyem Anaafɔɔ Mansini yi wɛ asaasetam bɛlyɛ borɔfo kwansini ahanum aduɔkron mmiɛnsa (593 sq. miles) na mfɛɛ mpɛnu ne du nnɛpakan (2010 census) mu no, na nɛpa dodoɔ a wɛwɛ saa mansini yi mu no ano si 4pepe aduosia nkron, ahanan aduonum (69,450) a emu 4pepe aduasa mmiɛnsa, ahaanu ne du (33,210) yɛ mmarima na emu 4pepe aduasa nsia, ahaanu aduanan (36,240) nso yɛ mmaa. Mmarahyɛ Badwani a 4wɛ saa mansini yi mu ne Onuonyamfoɔ Kwaku Asante-Boateng. Dwuma titire a nnɛpa dodoɔ no ara die yɛ kuayɛ. (Hwɛ maapo no wɛ nkekaho B ase no).

S1 y1hw1 Asante Akyem Mfinimfini no mu nso a, 1kura asasetam b1y1 bor4fo kwansini ahanum aduosia-nnan (564 sqmiles). Atifi fam no, 1ne S1kyer1 Apuee1 na 1b4 hye1, anaaf04 fam no, 1ne Kwawu Anaaf04 Mansini no na 1b4 hye1. Afei, at4e1 fam nso, 1ne Dwaben Mansini no na 1b4 hye1. Onuonyamfo4 Kwame Anyimadu-Antwi na 4y1 mansini no Mmarahy1 Badwani.

Nnipa a w4w4 nkuro dodo4 no ara mu w4 4mansini yi mu no dwumadie titire ne kuay4, nanso woba K4nongo a 1y1 mansini no kurop4n no mu de1 a, nnipa dodo4 no ara dwumadie y1 adwadie. !no pa ho a, emu kakra nso de w4n ho ab4 adwumakuo bi a w4tu fangoo. Mfe1 mpenu ne du nnipakan no mu no, na Asante Akyem Mfinimfini Mansini no kura nnipa 4pepe adu4son baako, ahanum ne nw4twe (71,508). Saa nnipa yi, na emu 4pepe aduasa nson, ahanum aduosia-nsia (37,566) y1 mmaa, 1nna emu 4pepe aduasa mmi1nna, ahankron aduanan-mmienue (33,942) nso y1 mmarima. (Hw1 maapo no w4 nkekaho B ase no).

!siane s1 Asante Akyemfo4 y1 Akanfo4 mmaapa, na amammer1 no ne w4n nhyehyle1 a w4nam so de y1 w4n biribiara nti, 4kwan a w4fa so toto edin; s1 1y1 nnipa din anaa nkuro din no nso gyina w4n amammer1 so.

Pewissi (2008) ka s1 edin y1 ade1 a 1di akotene w4 amammer1 ahodo4 a 1w4 wiase afanan nyinaa mu. \$kyer1 mu s1, s1 y1de edin rehy1 onipa anaa biribi nso no pa ho a, edin sane di dwuma ahodo4 a ebi ne s1 1y1 4kwan a nnipa binom fa so da w4n p1 adi na mpo w4kyer1 nno4ma bi a w4n ani gye ho. Saa na 1te w4 y1n man Ghana mu ha. Ne saa nti Agyekum (2010 :50) nso kyer1 mu s1, “Edin y1 agyinahy1de1 a y1de ma nnipa, mmoa, mmeamnea, afifide1, nno4ma a y1hunu ne de1 y1nhunu, atenka ne ade.” Edin y1 ns1mfua a w4de ma nno4ma ahodo4 a 1w4 wiase de hyl w4n agyinae1. !y1 as1mfua a 1hyl nnipa,

m-moa, n-nua, Onyankop4n ab4de1 ahodo4 ne nno4ma a nnipa de ne nsa ay1 agyinael (Akrofi, 2011). Yei ama Agyekum (2017:20) nso akyer1 mu s1, “Edin boa ma y1hunu ab4de1 ahodo4 mu nkyeky1mu. \$toa so ka s1, “S1 y1b1tumi ahunu biribi su, ekuo a obi d4m anaa adekode1 bi a 1fra mu, y1tumi gyina edin a 1da onii anaa adekode1 no so4 no so. Yei kyer1 s1 y1b1tumi agyina edin so apae onipa bi anaa beae1 bi afiri afofor4 ho anaa de onipa no anaa beae1 no aka nnipakuo anaa mmeae1 ahodo4 bi ho.

Jindayu (2013) ma 1da adi s1 adesua a 1fa edin ho no y1fr1 no Onomatise na 1w4 afa mmienu: toponomasetese ne antroponomasetese.

\$kyer1 mu s1, antroponomasetese yi y1 adesua a 1fa nnipa din ho. \$ka s1 onomastese no y1 adesua a 1fa abak4s1m ne amammer1 ho. \$k4 so kyer1 mu s1 toponomasetese a 1y1 4fa a 1t4 so mmienu w4 onomastese yi mu no y1 adesua a 1fa mmeae1 anaa nkuro ahodo4 ho. Na yei ne dwumadie yi nnyinaso4, s1 1b1hwew1 Asante Akyem nkuro no din no bi mu ay1 1ho mp1ns1np1ns1mu w4 m4f414-sentase kwan so.

Flom (1924) de to dwa s1, w4akyl mmeae1 din mu ak4 akuo mmi1nsa: nkuro din (habitation names), amammer1 din (culture names) ne ab4de1 nkael din (nature names). \$de nkuro din no gyina h4 ma nnipa atenael ahodo4 bi te s1; nkuraa, nkuro ak1se1, amantam, abor4no ne nkuroto4. Amammer1 din no gyina h4 ma nsasetam, m-moa adidibea, agoprama so, asieel ne mmeae1 bi a 1tete saa. Ab4de1 nkael din no ggyina h4 ma; mmep4, nkoko4, atadel, ne nsuwansuwa. Owu-Ewie (2014) kyer1 mu s1, Flom (1924) nkyeky1mu yi akyi no, y1b1tumi aky1 mmeae1 din no mu ak4 akuo mmienu a 1ne; mmeae1 a nnipa tete ne ab4de1 nkael din. S1de1 madi kan aka no, me nhwehw1mu yi b1gyina nkyeky1mu no no fa a 1fa nnipa atenael ne nkuro din so.

Agyekum (2010:49) ka s1, “Ns1mfua nkor1nkor1 pii na y1de sisi anim y1 no kasamu ma ntease1 y1 adwuma. Mp1n pii no, ns1mfua yi nkyeky1mu gyina w4n m4f4l4gyi so.” Saa na ntease1 no sane gyina s1de1 w4asinasina ns1mfua yi. !no nti na nhwehw1mu yi ahw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no bi mu, ay1 lho mp1ns1mp1ns1mu w4 m4f4l4gyi ne sentase kwan so no.

“Batoma (2006) kyer1 mu s1, nhyehyle1 a l w4 kasa biara mu fa m4f4l4gyi, sentase ne s1mantese ho w4 nsusuanso4 bebree w4 edin ahodo4 a l w4 kasa no mu no so.” Agyekum (2017) kyer1 yei mu s1, edin ahodo4 a l w4 kasa bi mu no ntease1 no nnyina abak4s1m anaa atetes1m a ltaa edin ahodo4 no akyi no mu k1k1, na mmom ne nhyehyle1 no nso di mu akotene.

Dwuma yi b1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no bi edin na ap1ns1mp1ns1m mu w4 m4f4l4gyi ne sentase kwan so. Saa nhwehw1mu yi na maka abom ay1 no m4f4-sentase no. Kottak (1996) kyer1 m4f4l4gyi mu s1 ly1 adesua a lfa 4kwan a y1fa so ka nnyegyee1 ahodo4 bi bob4 mu ma y1nya m44fim na atoa so ama y1n ns1mfua ahodo4.

## **1.2 }haw no Adiyie**

Animdefo4 dodo4 no ara ay1 nhwehw1mu afa edin ho a, ebi ne Agyekum (2010), Jindayu (2013), Owu-Ewie (2014), Agyekum (2017) ne afofor4 a w4keka ho. Ne nyinaa mu no, mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a lfa Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi din ho w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so4 no nnya mpue1. !no nti na mafa ato me ho so s1, menam saa dwumadie yi so bly1 nhwehw1mu afa nkuro ahodo4 a lwow4 Asante Akyem Mansini mmilnsa no mu bi din ho, na map1ns1mp1ns1m mu ahw1 w4 m4f4l4gyi ne sentase kwan so. Ne nkyer1mu no ne s1, Agyekum (2010) y11 nhwehw1mu faa Akan nnipa din ho; Jindayu (2013) nso hw11 nnipa din a l w4 Gonja mu y11 ho mp1ns1mp1ns1mu w4 m4f4l4gyi ne sentase kwan so4;



Owu-Ewie (2014) y11 m4f4l4gyi ne sentase ho mp1ns1mp1ns1mu w4 Mfante nkuro no bi mu; Inna Agyekum (2017) y11 nhwehw1mu faa Asante nkuro no bi din ho y11 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu w4 m4f4l4gyi ne f4n4l4gyi kwan so. !w4 mu s1 ns1die bi w4 nhwehw1mu a abenfo4 a mabob4 w4n din no ne me de1 yi mu de1 nanso biribi ate aka mu a me nhwehw1mu yi de b1to dwa, 1ne s1 1mu biara ankasa amfa Asante Akyem nkuro din ho anhw1 m4f4l4gyi ne sentase nhyehyle1 ahodo4 a ldaa adi w4 mu. !ne s1, m4f4l4gyi mu no m44fim ahodo4 a lda adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin ns1mfua mu no mpuee dwa. Saa ara nso na ns1mfua ahodo4 ne kasasini ahodo4 a lkeka bom ma y1nya 4kasamu ahodo4 w4 saa nkuro edin yi mu no nnaa adie. Ne saa nti, nhwehw1mu yi ahw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu, ahw1 m44fim nhyehyle1 ahodo4 ne sentase nhyehyle1 ahodo4 a lw4 mu.

S1de1 Agyekum (2017:5) kyer1mu no, “!nam Bor4fo kasa a lredi ntintiman w4 4man yi nhyehyle1 ahodo4 pii mu nti no, ama anya nsunsuanso4 pii w4 Asantefo4 nno4ma ahodo4 bebree so a nkuro din no nso ka ho bi. Owu-Ewie (2014) kyer1 mu s1, 1nam nkutahodie a 4man Ghana mufo4 ne Abor4fo bi te s1 Portuguesefo4, Enyiresifo4, Dutchefo4 ne Abor4fo nkae no nyael ne di a w4b1dii 4man yi so nti no, ama lde nsakrael pii na aba asetena mu.

Nokwas1m ne s1, 1ny1 4man yi abrab4 ne adwadie anaa sukuu ne 4som mu nsakrael nko na Abor4fo yi de bael, na mmom nsakrael ahodo4 yi atr1 aka 4kwan a y1fa so twer1 y1n nkuro ahodo4 din no ama s1 woanhw1 no yie a worenunu kuro no din yie. Saa ara na lte w4 Asante Akyem, lha mpo de1, 1nam fangoo dwumadie a lde abor4fo aba mansini ahodo4 no mu nti, y1hunu saa 4haw yi yie. Nhw1so4 ne kuro baako bi a lde ‘**Atwede1**’ na abor4fo yi atwer1 no ‘**Atwedie**’ a na ly1 asefem. S1 y1hw1 saa mm4ho as1mfua **atwede1** yi a, n’ab4sel firi edin ns1mfua **atwe** ne **de1** mu, na 1ny1 **atwe** ne **\*die** mu. Saa

ara na sentase no nso b1boa ama nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 4kasamu no ab4se1 nso ada adi. Ne saa nti, na lho b1hia s1 mly1 saa nhwehw1mu yi ahunu ns1mfua ahodo4 a, m4f4l4gyi kwan so no, lkekabom ma y1nya nkuro yi bi edin na masane ahw1 s1de1 w4asinasina ns1mfua yi bi sentase kwan so nso. Yei b1boa ama nkuro binom edin a abor4fo ne akrakyefo4 binom atintim no 4kwan fofor4 so ama edin no asesa no, m4f4l4gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no b1boa ama m44fim ahodo4 a lkeka bom y1 ns1mfua no ayi nkuro edin ns1mfua p4tee no adi. Saa ara na sentase nhyehyle1 ahodo4 dwumadie yi ay1 ho adwuma no b1ma ns1mfua nkor1nkor1 a lkeka bom y1 nkuro binom edin no apue dwa na lde ntease1 sononko aba.

### **1.3 Dwumadie yi Botae[**

Nhwehw1mu yi botae1 ne s1 1y11 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. Dwumadie no botae1 titire ne s1:

- i. ap1ns1mp1ns1m Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin ahw1 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 nhyehyle1 ahodo4 a ldaa adi w4 mu.
- ii. ap1nsmp1ns1m Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu ahw1 sentase nhyehyle1 ahodo4 a ldaa adi w4 mu.

### **1.4 Dwumadie yi ho Ns[mmisa**

Dwumadie yi gyinaa ns1mmisa mmienu so na 1y11 nhwehw1mu no. Saa ns1mmisa yi na ldidi so4 yi:

- i. M4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 ahodo4 b1n na lda adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu?

- ii. Sentase nhyehyie1 ahodo4 b1n na ldaa adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu?

### **1.5 Nhwehw[mu yi ho Mfaso]**

Nhwehw1mu a lfa Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin ho yi so w4 mfaso4 pii. Na lnonom na ldididi so4 yi:

Dwumadie yi aboa ama manya nimde1 a afa Asante Akyem nkuro no mu dodo4 no ara ab4se1 ne w4n abak4s1m binom ho.

- ii. Adwenkyer1 ahodo4 ne nhunumu a lbfiri nhwehw1mu yi mu aba no bly1 mfasode1 na lblboa adehye1, 4manfo4 ne ah4ho4 a w4wow4 Asante Akyem nkuro ahodo4 no so ama w4ahunu ns1mfua ahodo4 a lkeka bom ma ylnya Asante Akyem nkuro no bi din. Yei blboa ama w4ahunu s1de1 edin no te ankasa ne 4kwan a ylfa so b4 no.
- iii. Bio, nhwehw1mu yi mu nhunumu blboa ama akyer1kyer1fo4 ne kasasuafo4 nyinaa ahunu m4f4l4gyi ne sentase nhyehyie1 ahodo4 a ldaa adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin no mu na dwumadie no nso ably1 akwankyer1 nwoma ama w4n.
- iv. Nhwehw1mu dwumadie yi blboa ab4 kwan ama nhwehw1mufo4 a w4p1 s1 w4y1 nhwehw1mu w4 Asante kasa no mu ama dwumadie yi asane ay1 w4n akwankyer1 nwoma.
- v. Ne korakora no, s1 obi p1 s1 4y1 nhwehw1mu fa Asante Akyem nkuro edin ho w4 kasasua nkorabata fofor4 a lnyl m4f4-sentase ho mpo a, ns1mmoano blboro

ahaasa a manya yi blyl nnyinaso4 ama no, na aboa ama ne nhwehw1mu no ak4 so waano waano.

### **1.6 De[ Dwumadie yi Ano K]pem**

Nkuro din mu nhwehw1mu tumi gyina nno4ma ahodo4 bi so, s1 ebia, lho abak4s1m, n'ab4se1, ne nkyerase1 ne de1 lkeka ho. Bio, nkuro din mu nhwehw1mu tumi gyina lenguesteke nkorabata bi te s1 s1mantese, f4n4l4gyi anaa sohyi4lengwesteks kwan so, nanso boate1 titre a nhwehw1mu yi gyina so ne s1 l b1p1ns1mp1ns1n saa nkuro din ahodo4 yi mu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so.

Afei, ylka Asante Manto4 no a, s1de1 madi kan aka no, lkura amansini ahodo4 aduonu nson, nanso emu mmi1nsa a lyl Asante Akyem Atifi, Asante Akyem Mfinimfini ne Asante Akyem Anafo4 yi mu na m1gyina so ayl me nhwehw1mu yi.

### **1.7 Dwumadie yi ho Akwanside[**

Nhwehw1mu dwumadie a mafa ato me ho so4 yi yl adel a lyl anika. Ne saa nti, anka lsl s1 metr1 mu k4 mmeae1 ahodo4 mu w4 Asanteman mu, nanso lnam s1 lber1 a lsl s1 mede wie yl tiawa nti, mapa Asante Akyem Mansini mmi1nsa no s1, emu na mlyl saa nhwehw1mu yi, s1de1 l b1boa me ama dwumadie no ano aboa nt1m ama adi mu.

Bio, saa adaagye1 kor4 yi ara nti, lnyl nkuro a lwow4 saa amansini mmi1nsa yi mu nyinaa na mene emu nnipa binom dii nkitaho. Mehwl1 nkuro a edin no b4 ne n'atwer1 no nhyia papa no, na mekyinii emu mpanimfo4 so ne w4n dii nkitaho, p1l saa nkuro no din no yie, na lboa maa metumi yl1 lho mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so.

Yeinom pa ho a, akwanside1 fofor4 a mehyiae1 yl ber1 a na meregyegyegye ns1mmoano no. Medii kan k44 nwomasua asoele1 a lw4 mansini no mu k4p1l ns1mmoano no bi. Akyire

yi, m'ani baa me ho so s1, Isiane s1 Iny1 kuro biara na sukuu w4 so4 no nti, lho b1hia s1 mlk4 adwumakuo a lhw1 nkuro ne nkuraa ahodo4 a wakurukyire nkuro edin agu w4n mfidie so4 no (Mereka Setasetekal DipaatmIntefo4 nky1n). !da a ldi kan a mek44 h4 no, aberantel a 4no na 4y1 adwuma w4 h4 no maa me tee ase1 s1, Isiane s1 manhy1 no ase dada nti, gye s1 mek4 na ne Dwoada so4 no, mablgye lho mmuae1. Ber1 a Dwoada no duru1 no, mesane tuu anamm4n k44 aberantel a 4w4 adwumakuo mu h4 no nky1n susuu s1, me nsa b1ka nkuro din a na merehwehw1 no. De1 lgyee me asabamu ne s1, aberantel a medii kan k4too no no maa me tee ase1 s1, gye s1 me ne no k4 w4n panin (Co-ordinating Director) nky1n na mesane k4b4 m'amanne1 no w4 n'anim ansa na mmoa bi w4 h4 a, watumi de ama me. Ber1 a ylduruu 4panin klse1 yi anim na mede m'amanne1 b44 no no, as1m a 4bisaa me ne s1, Nnianimu krataa a asuap4n no de ama me s1 meny1 saa nhwehw1mu no 4hia, s1 lnte saa de1 a, w4rentumi mmoa me 4kwan biara so. Nokwas1m ni, na ani ay1 nyan ama me, Isiane s1, mehwl ber1 a na aka w4 m'anim, ne nwuma ahodo4 a na lgu me so w4 me k4legyi mu, efie nslm ne ade a, na agye me asabamu. Ber1 a metoo me boa se kyerlkyerl1 nslm mu kyerl1 4panin klse1 yi na mede me 'ID' kaade kyerl1 no no, 4tee me ase1. !no akyi, 4maa me tee ase1 s1, nkuro edin no ho adwuma pa ara del Planin Unitifo4 na lbtumi ama me dodo4. !no nti, 4maa n'aberantel no de me k44 w4n nky1n w4 4dan fofor4 mu. !ha yi de1 anka w4aboa me awie ara ne sa, na de1 lbt44 mu a anka m'aba mu rey1 abu ne s1, ber1 a w4hwehw1 wiee1 no, afei na aka s1 w4b1twe anaa s1 w4de b1gu krataa so ama me. De1 w4kae1 ara ne s1 w4n afidie no ntumi mprinti mma me, lna w4mma kwan ma w4mfa me pln draevo nso ntwe. Bly1 simma aduasa ne akyire de1, na w4awie nanso, aka s1 mlnya de1 merehwehw1 no. !rek4 bly1 d4nhwere baako na Onyame b4fo4 bi b1puee h4. \$y1 w4n adwumaylfo4 no bi, 4de n'ankasa pln draevo fofor4 a wak4t4 twee de k44 4fese fofor4 k4printi brl1 me.

## 1.8 Dwumadie yi Nhyehy[e]

Nhwehwɔmu dwumadie yi kuta afaafa enu. \$fa a ldi kan no de dwumadie no nnianimu to dwa sane yi 4haw no adi.

Mede dwuma yi mu 4fa a 1t4 so mmienno no asi h4 ada nea animdefo4 bi aka ne nea nhwehwɔmu dwumadie ahodo4 ada no adi na lne me nhwehwɔmu no rey1 ak4s1 adi.

!nam s1 de1 4twa sa pa na y1sua no nti, lho b1hia s1 w4n a w4atwa 1sa bi ato h4 a lho ahia ama me nhwehwɔmu no, m1kyer1 w4n adwuma no ani so na makyer1 4kwan a me de1 no nso y1 sononko fa, na aboa ama me dwumadie no adi mu.

Mede 4fa a 1t4 so mmilnsa no akyer1 4kwan a mefaa so y11 nhwehwɔmu no. !ha yi na mada beae1 a nhwehwɔmu no k44 so, nnipa a mede w4n dii dwuma, 4kwan a mefaa so paa nnipa no ne 4kwan a mefaa so nyaa ns1m a mede dii dwuma no adi.

\$fa a 1t4 so nnan mu na may1 Asante Akyem nkuro din no ho mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so no. !ha yi no, mada s1de1 Asante Akyem nkuro din no su te w4 m4f4l4gyi kwan so. Masan ada m4f4l4gyi nhyehy1e1 ahodo4 a lda adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi din mu.

\$fa nnan yi mu ara na matwe adwene asi sentase nhyehy1e1 ahodo4 a lda adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro din no mu no so.

Dwumadie yi mu 4fa a 1twa to4 ne 4fa enu. Saa 4fa yi mu na mab4 dwuma no t4fa. Mede m'adwenkyer1 ahodo4 a lfata w4 nhwehwɔmu yi mu ne me nsusui1 ahodo4 no nso ato dwa w4 4fa yi ara mu.

## 1.9 }fa yi T]fab]

Dwumadie yi y1 nhwehw1mu a ne nnyinaso4 ne s1 1b1hwehw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin na aplns1mplns1m mu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. !siane s1 edin a y1de ma nnipa, beae1 ne ade gyina nnipakuo bi abak4s1m, w4n amammer1 ne w4n suban so nti, saa 4fa a 1di kan w4 dwumadie yi mu no aka biribi afa Akanfo4 ne Asantefo4 a w4n mu na saa Asante Akyemfo4 yi fire ho.

Afei, ama y1lahunu beae1 p4tee a y1b1hunu saa Asante Akyemfo4 yi, nnipa dodo4 a w4w4 mu 1ne dwuma titire a w4n mu biara di na 1no ne dwumadie no nnyinaso4. \$fa a 1di kan yi ara mu, 1yi 4haw no adi. Bio, 1de botae1 ne dwumadie no ho nslmmisa ne mfaso4 to dwa. \$fa yi kasa fa beae1 a dwumadie no k4pem, 1ho akwanside1 ne s1de1 ne nhyehy1e1 te1.



## IFA A T SO MMIENU

### ANIMDEFO BI ADWENKYER

#### 2.0 Nnianimu

S1 nhwehw1mu biara b1di mu a, na 1gyina nhwehw1mu dada anaa de1 animdefo4 binom adi kan aka afa saa dwumadie no ho no so. !no nti na Rangrez (2012) de to dwa s1, s1 obi tumi b4 ns1m a animdefo4 binom aka anaa atwer1 ato h4 dada t4fa na 4tumi de y1 mfataho w4 ne nhwehw1mu fofor4 bi mu a, na 1da adi pefee s1 saa onipa no nim de1 1w4 h4 dada ne de1 1nni h4 koraa.

Ne saa nti, saa na 4fa a 1t4 so mmienu w4 dwumadie yi mu no kasa fa nhwehw1mu ahodo4 a animdefo4 binom ay1 dada na de1 w4ada no adie no ne me dwumadie yi w4 twaka. Saa animdefo4 yi ada nimde1 ahodo4 a 1fa m4f4l4gyi ne sentase ho adi. W4n mu binom nso de edin ho adesua ato dwa: de1 1fa nnipa din ho ne de1 1fa nkuro din ho. !no nti, s1de1 1b1y1 na me nhwehw1mu yi b1di mu no, 1ho b1hia s1 mede de1 animdefo4 yi ada no adi no b1to dwa, na magyina so ay1 me nhwehw1mu yi. Megyina adwemp4 ahodo4 a w4de ato dwa so makyeky1 4fa yi mu nnidiso4 nnidiso4.



## 2.1 Adwenesu ho Akwankyer]

Kusi (2019) ka s1, adwenesu kyer1 adwene ahodo4 a animdefo4 dodo4 no ara de to dwa w4 dwumadie p4tee bi mu. \$k4 so kyer1 mu s1, mp1n pii no, ansa na dwumadie p4tee bi a 1w4 Akan kasa mu blwie mudie anaa 1b1tumi ada adwemp4 p4tee bi adi no, gye s1 4twer1fo4 no da adwenesu ahodo4 adi yie ansa. \$toa so s1, 1siane s1 adwenesu ho akwankyer1 no na 1boa ma 4twer1fo4 bi tumi boaboa adwemp4 ahodo4 ano firi nhwehw1mu pii mu na 1ma ne dwumadie no di mu, na obiara a 4kenkan no te ase1 yie pa ara.

Ne saa nti na nhwehw1mu yi mu no, me nso mahunu hia a 1hia s1 mede adwenesu akwankyer1 ahodo4 di dwuma, s1del m1gyina del animdefo4 binom de ato dwa no so, ama ay1 akyer1kyer1kwan w4 me dwumadie yi mu. Saa dwumadie fa yi mu no, nhwehw1mu no ka biribi fa Asante Akyemfo4 ho: 1da nnipa ko a w4y1 ne beae1 a w4te1 no adi.

Bio, 4fa yi de adwenkyer1 a animdefo4 binom de ato dwa a 1fa edin ho: edin asekyer1, edin ahodo4, s1nti a Akanfo4 to din, nkuro din ne 4kwan a w4fa so nya saa nkuro din yi. Afei, 4fa yi hw1 del animdefo4 yi aka afa m4f4l4gyi adesua ho: s1del w4aker1 m4f4l4gyi ase, del w4aka afa m44fim ho ne ns1mfuay4. Ne korakora no, 4fa yi blhw1 s1del animdefo4 yi ada no adi afa sentase ho: sentase asekyer1, 4kasamu asekyer1, 4kasamu ahodo4 ne emu biara dwumadie na afei, ab4 saa 4fa yi t4fa.

### 2.1.1 Asante Akyemfo]

S1 y1hw1 Asante mpanins1m mu a, 1nam akokoakoko so na 1maa y1b1nyaa edin Asante Akyem. Nana Kwame Nti a 4y1 Kurontihene w4 Agogo kyer1 s1, na saa beae1 yi y1 baabi a na Akyemfo4 ne Asantefo4 taa hyia w4 4sa mu. \$kyer11 mu s1, s1 Asantefo4 ne

Akyemfo4 w4 4ko a, w4soma nnipa bi s1 w4mm1hw1 s1 Akyemfo4 no w4 h4 a w4ato w4n nkra. Saa ara na na Akyemfo4 nso tumi soma s1 w4mm1hw1 s1 Asantefo4 no w4 h4 a w4ato w4n nkra. !ba no saa a, afanu no mu biara tumi b4 sese tena mu de tw1n atamfo no. W4de no saa ara na 1h4 danee kurowa (Nnade1so fam). !no akyi 1tr1 b1faa Beae1 bi te s1 Dwaaso, Asankare, B4mpata, Dwansa, Agogo ne ade. Ne saa nti 1maa nnipa fr11 beae1 ahodo4 a 1bemmln h4 no nyinaa Asante Akyem. Na yei kyer1 s1, Asante Akyem y1 Asantefo4 ne Akyemfo4 a w4adi afra.

### **2.1.2 Edinto]**

Agyekum (2010:50) ka s1, “Edin y1 agyinahy1de1 a ylde ma nnipa, mmoa, mmeamea, afifide1, de1 y1hunu ne de1 y1nhunu, wiase nne1ma, atenka ne ade.

Soukhana (1999) nso ka s1, edin y1 as1mfua anaa kasasin bi a y1nam so hunu obi anaa ade1 bi na y1da no adi firi nnipa anaa nno4ma nkae ho. Guma (2001) kyer1 mu s1, edin sene as1mfua anaa ns1mfua a y1nam so hunu onipa, aboa, beae1 anaa biribi, 1firi s1, edin nkyer1as1 tumi boro 4kasamu mpo, na 1tumi kyer1kyer1 ankor1ankor1 anaa nnipakuo bi mu suahunu, asetena mu nney4e1, nhyehy1e1, mmara, diber1, na mpo 1tumi kyer1 suban. Surriboma (2014) nso de to dwa s1, edin ahodo4 y1 mmeae1 a 1som bo a y1nya amanne1b4 a 1tumi kyer1 s1 obi y1 4baa anaa barima, beae1 a w4woo obi, 4man a obi firi mu, nnipakuo a obi firi mu, nyamesom ne diber1 a obi w4 w4 abusua bi mu ne mpo fekuo k1se1 no mu. S1 y1hw1 de1 animdefo4 yi de ato dwa yi a, y1b1tumi aka s1 edin y1 as1mfua, ns1mfua, kasasin anaa mpo 4kasamu bi a eyi biribi p4tee bi adi ma 1da nso firi ab4de1 nkae1 ho. Bio, nno4ma a edin da no adi yi b1tumi ay1 de1 y1hunu anaa de1 y1nhunu.

Animdefo4 binom nso boa ma y1hunu slnti a ylto din anaas1 edin so mfaso4. Algeo (1973) ka s1, dwuma a edin die gyina 4kasa mu mp1mp1nso4 a onii kor4 de redi, s1 onii

kor4 ahias1m no fa amansan edin ho anaa edin a 1w4 kasa p4tee bi mu ho. Chanke (1992) ka s1, edin boa ma y1hunu 4man bi abak4s1m, s1 1y1 nnipa mu anaa 1ny1 nnipa mu. Saa ara na Akanfo4 din ma y1hunu Akanfo4 amammer1, w4n atenael, w4n gyidie ne w4n amammer1 mu nhunumu. (Agyekum, 2006). Osei (2002) da no adi s1, y1de edin ma nnipa s1de1 1b1y1 a w4b1da nso afiri afofor4 ho. Sarpong (2013) kyer1 mu s1, s1 w4wo ak4koaa bi a, w4nkan no mfra nnipa mu, gye s1 w4ama no edin ansa. !ne s1, 1nk4si s1 w4b1to ne din no, w4ka s1 4y1 4h4ho4. !no nti 1s1 s1 w4ma no edin a 1b1hyl no nso na ama w4agye no afra abusua no mu.

S1 y1hw1 adwenkyer1 a animdefo4 yi de ato dwa yi a, y1b1tumi aka s1 edin y1 agyinahy1de1 a 1boa ma y1hunu nsonsonoel a 1da nnipa, mmoa anaa ab4de1 nkael bi ntam, a y1de as1mfua, ns1mfua anaa 4kasamu bi na 1gyina h4 ma no.

### **2.1.3 Akanfo] Dinto]**

Rosenhouse (2002) kyer1 s1, nnipakuo biara gyina w4n kasa a w4ka so na w4de nya w4n din, 1firi s1 nkitahodie bi da w4ne w4n kasa no ntam. Yei nti, s1de1 Koul (1995) kyer1 mu no, s1 y1b1y1 edin mu nhwehw1mu a, 1s1 s1 y1te nnipakuo a y1rey1 w4n din ho nhwehw1mu no amammer1 ase na y1hunu 4kwan a w4fa so de w4n kasa di dwuma. \$toa kyer1 mu s1, nnipakuo biara gyina w4n kasa ne w4n amammer1 so na w4to din. Yei na s1 y1gyina so y1 edin ho nhwehw1mu w4 linguestese kwan so a, 1ma no y1 anika.

### **2.1.4 }kwan Ahodo] a Akanfo Fa so Nya Edin**

Boahene (2001) da akwan ahodo4 a Akanfo4 nam so nya w4n din adi. Emu bi ne Akradin, Awosu, Awo4 nnidiso4, Adehye-din, Abosom din, Nnap4nna ne Afahy1, Awo-mma-wuo/Ap1nt1 din, Suban ne de1 Ikeka ho.

#### 2.1.4.1 Kradin

Osei (2002) da no adi s1, Asantefo4 w4 gyidie bi s1, obiara a y1b1wo no aba wiase no de ne din nam ansa na y1de bi aka ne ho, na saa edin yi ne Kradin. Boahene (2001) kyer1 s1, l1da a w4de woo obi no na w4fr1 no kra da. !no nti w4de saa da no edin to saa onipa no. !ne s1, s1 w4woo 4barima bi Yawoada a, w4fr1 no Yaw, s1 4y1 4baa nso a, w4fr1 no Yaa. Yei y1 edin a ab4fra bi de nam ansa na n'awofo4 adwene ho ap1 edin fofor4 aka ne ho.

Brobbey (2003) nso ka bi to so saa ara, na 4no de1 4ma y1te ase1 s1, Akanfo4 tumi fr1 kradin yi Awoda din. !ne s1, nna a l1w4 nnaw4twe no mu biara w4 mmarima din ne mmaa din.

Saa ara na Opoku (1973) ne Ansu-Kyeremeh (2000) nso ano k4 b1nkor4 mu s1, da biara a l1w4 nnaw4twe no mu no w4 nyame a 4di so, l1no nti, s1 w4wo obi w4 da bi mu a, na l1kyer1 s1, saa onipa no y1 'akoa' (kwa) ma saa nyame no. Ne saa nti w4de 'kwa' no si mmarima din no anim, l1nna mmaa de1 no y1 'a', na emu biara kyer1 akoay1. Nhw1so4: Kwadwo/Adwoa.

Ansu-Kyeremeh (2000) mpo de1, 4kyer1 mu fann ma y1te ase1 s1, kane no, na Yaw y1 **Kwayaw** na l1ber1 rek4 n'anim no na nnipa twaa so maa l1b1dane **Yaw**.

Ne korakora no, Agyekum (2006) nso de ne de1 foa de1 animdefo4 yi de ato dwa no so, na ama l1ho nhw1so4 s1de1 l1w4 fam ha yi:

**!pono 1: Akan Nna ne Kradin a y1de ma Mmarima ne Mmaa**

<b>!DA</b>	<b>MMARIMA EDIN</b>		<b>MMAA EDIN</b>	
	<b>AKAN</b>	<b>Twi</b>	<b>Fante</b>	<b>Twi</b>
Kwasiada	Kwasi	Kwesi	Akosua	Akosua/Esi
!dwoada	Kwadwo	Kojo/Jojo	Adwoa	Adwoa
!benada	Kwabena	Kobina/Ebo/Kwamena	Abenaa	Abenaa/Araba
Wukuada	Kwaku	Kweku/Kuuku	Akua	Ekua/Kuukua
Yawoada	Yaw	Ekow	Yaa	Aba
Efiada	Kofi	Kofi/Fiifi/Fi	Afua	Efua/Efe
Memeneda	Kwame	Kwame/Kwamina/Ato	Ama	Ama

\$kyer1 !pono yi mu s1, kradin no y1w4 mmaa de1, 1nna y1w4 mmarima de1. Afei, 1toa so kyer1 mu s1, Fante mu no, kradin bi w4 h4 a y1tumi nya no mmienu. !b1tumi ayl mmarima de1, 1nna 1b1tumi nso ayl mmaa de1.

**2.1.4.2 Awosu**

Boahene (2001) k4 so kyer1 mu s1, s1 w4wo obi a, w4hw1 ne b4bea ho p1 edin a 1fata de ka ne din ho. S1 ebia, w4b1wo ab4fra bi no na 4y1 k4k44, yei nti w4tumi fr1 saa onipa yi **K4k44** anaa **Oburoni**.

Opoku (1973) ne Brobbey (2003) nso ka as1m kor4 no ara, mmom Opoku kyeky1 esu ahodo4 no mu ma y1hunu edin ahodo4 a 1tumi hy1 emu biara ase s1de1 1didi so4 yi:

(i) S1 obi br1 ansa na wanya 4ba a, 4tumi fr1 ab4fra no; **Br1nya, Adiwona, Aky1remu.**

(ii) Ab4fra a 4bere-K4k44; de1 4ware-Tenten.

(iii) !t4 da bi nso a, onipa bra tumi de edin bi b1to ne so ma lka n'abusua mu. S1 ebia:

\$t4kwap1fo4-Ankoanna

\$so4denfo4-Tufuantie

\$kakabenfo4-\$gyeabo4, \$kod4m, Agyeman anaa Kyeretwie.

### 2.1.4.3 Awo] Nnidiso]

Osei (2002) da no adi s1, !t4 ber1 bi a, awofo4 binom gyina awo4 nnidiso4 so ma w4n mma edin, s1 ebia, abarimaa a 4t4 so mmi1nsa no, w4fr1 no M1nsa, na de1 4t4 so dubaako no, w4fr1 no Duku.

Boahene (2001) nso kyer1 mu s1, obi wo mmarmma anaa mmaa toatoa so a, de1 4di kan no, w4fr1 no \$kan (baabifo4 fr1 no Piesie), de1 4di ne so de Manu, M1nsa, Anane, Anum, Nsia, Nson, Botwe, Nkruma, Badu, Duku ne ade. S1 w4y1 mmaa nso a, w4fr1 w4n \$kan, Maanu, Mansa, ...

Opoku (1973) no foa Boahene (2001) de1 yi so, na 4toa so kyer1kyer1 mu s1, 1firi de1 4t4 so mmienu k4si nson no so4 no, 4baa ne barima no din y1 adekor4, gye de1 4t4 so mmi1nsa no na 4baa y1 Mansa na 4barima y1 M1nsa. !no pa ho a, 1firi nw4twe k4si dummi1nsa so4 no, s1 onipa no y1 4baa anaa barima no, edin no y1 adekor4. !ha yi, de1 me nso mereka ne s1, Asante mu no, s1 obi t4 so mmienu a, ne ka mu no, 4baa ne 4barima de1 no sesa-4baa no y1 **Màànù** Inna 4barima no y1 **Máánú**.

Afei, Opoku (1973:27) toa so ka s1, “S1 4baa wo mmarima anaa mmaa baanu toatoa so na wannya M1nsa anaa Mansa anni so a, w4fr1 ab4fra a 4b1twaa ntam no **Twent4/Kont4**.

Awo4 nnidiso4 kor4 yi ara nso, y1w4 ntaaf04 de1 w4 h4. Opoku (1973) ne Boahene (2001) kyer1 s1, s1 w4wo ntaaf04 na w4n baanu nyinaa y1 mmarima a, w4fr1 w4n Ntatene a w4n mu biara w4fr1 no Ata. Mmaa a w4y1 ntaatene nso w4fr1 w4n mu biara Ataa. \$baa ne 4barima de1 w4fr1 w4n Takyi ne Kuro, 4baa no de Ataa Inna 4barima no de Ata. Nta akyi no, w4fr1 w4n a w4toatoa so4 no Tawia, Nyankomago, Atuak4s1n, Bo4kurukuruwa ne Damusaa.

#### **2.1.4.4 Abusuadin**

Osei (2002) ka s1, s1 w4wo ak4koaa bi na 4tumi tena k4duru ne nnaw4twe so a, na 1kyer1 s1 4baa asetena, 1no nti, 1s1 s1 w4ma no edin de gye no fra abusua no mu. Yei nti, Akanfo4 taa fr1 edin yi **Abusua din**. Sarpong (2013) kyer1 mu s1, 1y1 ak4koaa no agya na 1de saa edin yi ma no de hyl no animuonyam. !no nti, w4hy1 da y1 ho amanne1, na 1y1 agya no nuabaa na 4di saa dwuma no. Megye di s1 agya no na 1ma edin yi nti na Ansu-Kyeremeh (2000) nso fr1 saa **din pa** yi **Agyadin**. \$toa so ka s1, Akanfo4 tumi fr1 saa edin yi **Adaka din**. !ne s1 w4taa de saa edin no sie k4si ber1 a onipa no b1firi mu na w4de asae nsui1 de ahy1 no animuonyam. Ansu-Kyeremeh (2000) k4 so kyer1 mu s1, Akan Agyadin nhy1da nni asekyer1 s1de1 y1hu no w4 **Ibofo4**, **Ewefo4** ne **Yorubafo4** din mu no. Mmom, 1kame ay1 s1, Akan **Agyadin/Din pa** biara w4 ne mmrane.

Nhw1so4: Owusu-Akyao/Aduomi

Kyer1me-Ampaabene/Duodu

Boahene (2001) da no adi s1, Akanfo4 sane fr1 saa edin yi Adehyedin, Abusua din, Nt4n din anaa Din pa. W4kyer1 mu s1, w4tumi nya edin ahodo4 bi firi abusua anaa nt4n a obi b4 mu. S1 ebia:

**Bosomprafo4:** Apraku, \$kyere, Afari, Asare, Amankwa ne ade.

**Bosotwe:** Ofosu, Boafo, Owusu, Gyedu, Agyei ne ade.

**Bosompo:** Afoakwa, \$s1e, Bonsu, Kusi, Apeadu ne ade. Boahene kyer1 s1, 1t4 da bi mpo a w4tumi de nt4n din no ankasa to w4n so s1 ebia: Afram, Sika, Nk1tia, Pra ne ade.

Asiama (2007) ma y1te ase1 s1, saa Adehye-din yi ne edin a Akanfo4 abusua bi hy1 da b4 dwa w4 ho y1 amanne1 ahodo4 na agya a w4woo ak4koa no ama no saa abusua din yi. \$kyer1 mu s1 1y1 amammer1 a abusua bi nam so gye ak4koa bi fra abusua no mu 1da a wadi nnaw4twe no.

Agyekum (2006) nkyer1mu a 1de ma abusuadin no kyer1 s1, y1b1tumi anya abusuadin bi mmarima de1 no 1so mma de1. !ho nhw1so4 na 1w4 fam ha yi.

**!pono 2: AkanMmarima Edin ne 1so Mmaa de1**

	<b>\$barima</b>	<b>\$baa</b>	
	Asante	Akuapem	Fante
Ofori	Oforiwaa	Oforiwaa	.....
Ado	Adowaa/Adoma	Adobea	Adoma
Agyekum	Agyekumwaa	.....	.....
Frem4n	Frem4nmaa	Frem4maa	Frem4maa
Akyamp4n	Akyamp4nmaa	.....	.....



Agyei	Agyeiwaa	Agyeibea	.....
Opoku	Opokuwaa	Opokuwaa	.....
Asare	Asare	Asabea	Esarewa
Kumi	Kumwaa/Kumi	Kummea	.....
Fosu	Fosuwaa	Fosuwaa	.....
Okyere	Kyerewaa	Kyerebea	Kyerewaa

De1 lida adi w4 lpono yi so ne s1, as1nnua a 1y1 mmarima din no, y1ma no nsiakyire bi te s1 ; **waa, ma, maa**, w4 Asante mu. Akuapem de1 a 1ka nsiakyire a y1labob4 so w4 soro ha yi ne: **bea ne mea**.

!ha yi, s1 megyina de1 animdefo4 yi de ato dwa so a, m1kyer1 mu s1, Akanfo4 tumi fr1 **Abusuadin** yi Nt4n din, Agyadin, Edin pa, Adaka din anaa mpo Adehyedin. Na 1y1 agya a 4woo ak4koaa no na 4de saa edin no ma. !taa firi nt4n a agya no b4 mu na 4fa edin no, na w4y1 saa amanne1 yi lida a ak4koaa no anya nnaw4twe.

#### **2.1.4.5 Abosom din**

S1de1 lida adi w4 Opoku (1973) ne Boahene (2001) mu no, s1 1k4ba s1 na obi ntumi nwo 4ba na 1nam 4bosom bi adom nti 4tumi wo a, 4tumi de saa 4bosom no din no to ab4fra a 4wo no no. S1 ebia: Tano, D1nt1, Afram, Ayensu ne ade.

#### **2.1.4.6 Nnap]nna ne Afahy[**

W4tumi fr1 ebinom f4dwo4, Ad11, Dapaa, Fofie de kyer1 s1 da a w4de woo w4n no na 1y1 Dapaa anaa Fofie. (Boahene 2001)

#### **2.1.4.7 Ap[nt]din**

De1 Boahene (2001), Osei (2002) ne Brobbey (2003) da no adi ne s1, s1 obi di awommawuo a, w4tumi de din bi te s1 D4nk4, Kaya, Sumina, Asaase-asa ne de1 1tete saa to ab4fra bi a w4wo no akyire yi. Botae1 a Akanfo4 de saa edin yi to mm4fra binom ne s1, s1de1 1b1y1 a n'awofo4 a w4w4 nse1do no nsane mm1fa no nk4. Saa edin ahodo4 yi na Akanfo4 fr1 no Ap1nt1din no.

#### **2.1.4.8 Edin a w]de to Nn]nk]fo] ne Mfenaa**

S1 obi te sika k4t4 4somfo4 bi a, 4du ne fie p1, 4sesa ne din. Edin biara a 4p1 no, 4tumi de fr1 no, s1 ebia: May1b4ne, Mawanins4, As1mpapa, As1mpasa ne ade. (Boahene 2001)

#### **2.1.4.9 Ab]de[ ahodo] bi din**

Nnipa binom tumi hw1 Onyankop4n nno4ma nwonwaso4 yi bi ho de to w4n mma. S1 ebia: Dua, Nantwi, Dade1, Sono, Kagya, \$k4de1, Krobonko ne ade (Opoku 1973; Boahene 2001).

#### **2.1.4.10 Ns[m bi a {sisi ho**

Opoku (1973) ne Boahene (2001) kyer1 s1, w4tumi de atoyer1nky1m, siade1 anaa 4sa bi a 1ne ak4koa bi awo4 hyiae1 to no edin. S1 ebia:

- (i) W4wo ab4fra bi na nyins1n mu anaa n'awo4 mu awofo4 no firi mu a, w4fr1 no **Anto/Antobam**.
- (ii) S1 w4wo obi 4ko ber1 a, w4fr1 no **Bediako**.
- (iii) W4wo obi ahonya ber1 a, w4fr1 no **Sika** anaa **Afriyie**.
- (iv) W4wo obi yawdie mu a, w4tumi fr1 no **Ahyia** anaa **Adiyea**.

#### **2.1.4.11 Adwa bi din/Nkonnwa din**

S1 ik4ba s1 obi di adel a, w4de mpanin din ma no. S1 ebia, na 4w4 h4 dada no, na w4fr1 no Agyeman anaa Oduro a, w4tumi de adwa no mu mpanimfo4 bi a w4awuwu no mu baako din ma no. S1 ebia Kuntunkununku, \$p4n II ne ade (Boahene, 2011).

#### **2.1.4.12 }kasa Su, emu mm[ ne kasakoa ahodo]**

W4tumi p1 mm1 ahodo4 ne kasakoa bi de to w4n mma, s1 ebia: B1y11d1n, Nkwantabisa, Br1man, Br1hunu ne ade (Boahene, 2011).

#### **2.1.4.13 Ahemfie Nnwuma**

Y1tumi de obi dwuma a 4y1 ne titire no, ahemfie del, de y1 ne din, s1 ebia: Asokwa, \$kyeame, \$kyer1ma, Amankrado, Sanaa ne ade.

S1 nti a akwan ahodo4 a Akanfo4 fa so nya edin ho hia w4 me dwumadie yi mu ne s1, nhwehw1mu no mu no, lda adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin y1 nnipa edin na ldeda so. !no nti, na 1s1 s1 meyl nhwehw1mu fa saa nnipa din ahodo4 no nso ho.

#### **2.1.5 Nkuro Din ho Adesua**

Owu-Ewie (2014) de to dwa s1, kasasuafo4 fr1 edin ho adesua no onomasete, na 4ky1 saa onomasete yi mu akuo mmien: antromasete anaa antroponimi ne topomasete anaa toponimi. Diagne (1984) kyer1 antroponimi mu s1 1y1 adesua a lfa nnipakuo din ho, llna toponimi no nso y1 adesua a 1y1 nhwehw1mu fa nkuro din ho. Owu-Ewie (2014) nso da no adi s1, toponimi a 1y1 adesua a lfa beael din ho no, y1b1tumi akyl mu mmien na ylanya del lgyina h4 ma nnipa atenael ne del lgyina h4 ma nnipa nkael no. S1del Marjie-Okyere (2015) da no adi no, beael din ne nnipa din kura su kor4.

### 2.1.5.1 Ab]de[ a Y[gyina so to Nkuro Edin

Marjie-Okyere (2015) kyerl s1, beael din biara nni h4 a lbaa kwa, ebia saa beael no ne nnipa nyaa nkitahodie, lno nti na lsl s1 ylyl nhwehw1mu a lfa edin no ab4sel ho. !ne s1, ylnam nno4ma pii so na ylnya nkuro edin. Issah (2014) kyerl mu s1, kuro din no b1tumi ay1 nnipa din anaa biribi titire bi a w4de too saa kuro no.

Pall (1997) nso da no adi s1, nkuro edin no taa gyina nnipa din, nno4ma din anaa biribi a lsii ber1 bi a atwam so. \$kyerl mu s1 nnipakuo bi asetena ne abrab4 mu nslm a lsii ber1 bi a atwam no maa w4tutu k4tenaa mmeael mmeael ahodo4. De1 me nso mede reka ne del yi ho ne s1, nkuro edin no bi mpo w4 h4 a, ly1 asuo bi din na lda so. Saa ara na emu bi nso ylde mmoa, mmep4, nnua ne ade din na atoto so. Nkuro bi din gyina 4b4ade1 b4ber1 nno4ma bi so, lna ebi nso gyina nnipa a w4kyekyeree nkuro faa nno4ma bi so na ltotoo nkuro edin ahodo4 no. (Agyekum, 2017). Me ne 4twerlfo4 yi yl adwene lsiane s1 me nhwehw1mu no mu no, ldaa adi s1 nkuro din no bi mpo gyina kuro no abak4s1m so. S1 y1hw1 kuro Agogo a, ldaa adi w4 nhwehw1mu no mu s1, nnipa bi a w4dii atutena a na w4firi Apueel Mantam no mu kyinkyinii b1duruu beael ha yi, w4kaa s1: “Ylagogo, y1renk4 baabiara bio,” lna w4aworo afa so ama ably1 ‘Agogo.’ Owu-Ewie (2014) da no adi s1, lnam nkitahodie a lk44 so w4 Fantefo4 ne Europe abor4fo ntam no so ama anya nsunsuanso4 w4 w4n nkuro din no bi mu. N’as1m yi yl nokor1 turodoo, slnti ne s1, saa ara na lnam 4ko ne atutena so ama Asante Akyem nkuro din no bi asesa. Ne saa nti, mpanimfo4 a w4n mfe1 k4 nkan na w4nim tete din no de fr1 saa nkuro yi, lna nnl1mmafo4 nso w4 slde1 w4fr1 saa nkuro yi. !ho nhw1so4 bi ne ‘Adumasa,’ mpanimfo4 yi fr1 no ‘Amamfrom’; Saa ara na ‘**Bomfa**’ nso, w4n a w4n ani afire no tumi fr1 no ‘**Nnuad1**’ anaa ‘**Dabi-bly1-kuro.**’

Bright (2003) ka s1, nkuro din no bi w4 h4 a, nsakrae1 aba ne b4 no mu. S1 y1hw1 Asante Akyem kuro bi a y1fr1 no 'Kurofa' a, nnipa binom tumi de hwemm4 b4 kuro no din 'Kurof7' nanso lnte saa s1de1 nhwehw1mu no da no adi no. !wom s1 ne twer1 no nyinaa y1 p1 de1, nanso, lnni s1 y1b4 y1n hwene ka. Ne saa nti, dwumadie yi b1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro din yi bi mu na aplns1mp1ns1m mu m4f4-sentase kwan so.

### **2.1.6 M]f]l]gyi Adesua**

Akpanglo-Nartey (2002) kyer1 s1 m4f4l4gyi mu s1 lyl lenguesteke no fa a lhw1 nkwa a l w4 kasa mmara mu a lma ntease1.

Katamba (1993) nso ka s1, m4f4l4gyi y1 kasasua fa a lhw1 ns1mfua mu p1ns1mp1ns1m mu ne nea lkeka bom ma y1nya ns1mfua. Saa nkyer1mu yi ne s1, kasa fapem nyl as1mfua na mmom y1w4 nno4ma bi a lkeka bom na ama y1lanya ns1mfua no. !no nti, lho hia s1 y1hw1 saa nno4ma a lkeka bom ma y1nya ns1mfua yi, na emu titire no ne m44fim.

S1de1 Yule (2010) nso aka ne s1 m4f4l4gyi y1 kasasua fa bi a lhw1 ns1mfua su, ab4se1 ne ne nhyehyle1. Issah ne Adomako (2019) nso kyer1 s1, m4f4l4gyi y1 adesua a lfa ns1mfua ne as1mfua nhyehyle1 ho. S1 y1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no din bi mu a, y1hunu s1 m4f4l4gyi kwan so no, nkuro din no bi su tumi y1 de1 lkura as1mfua baako p1, ebi nso w4 h4 a lyl ns1mfua ahodo4 a ylakeka abom lna ebi mpo tumi y1 4kasamu a ylatwitwa so ama ably1 as1mfua baako.

#### **2.1.6.1 M]]fim**

Issah ne Adomako (2019) da no adi s1, Payne (1997) kyer1 m44fim mu s1 lyl as1mfua b4bea mu ade1 kumaa bi a worentumi nkyeky1 mu bio nnya ntease1 w4 s1mantese ne kasa mmara kwan so. Yei kyer1 s1, as1mfua biara w4 4fa baako anaa de1 lboro saa a emu biara

w4 ntease1 na worentumi nky1 mu bio nnya ntease1. Yule (2010) nso kyer1 s1, m44fim y1 as1m bi a lsua koraa w4 as1mfua mu a ntease1 w4 mu na lsane nso di dwuma w4 kasa mmara mu.

Katamba (1993) nso ka s1 m44fim y1 m4f4l4gyi akwaa a 1y1 ns1mfua nhyehyle1. \$k4 so kyer1 mu s1 m44fim y1 as1mfua mu fa a lsua na y1rentumi mpaepae mu bio mma no nt4 asom w4 s1mantese ne kasa mmara mu. Akpanglo-Nartey (2002) da no adi s1, m44fim y1 ns1mfua akwaa a lno na lsua koraa w4 kasa mu a lma ntease1 na wokyl mu a lny1 yie. \$k4 so kyer1 mu ma y1hunu m44fim ahodo4 mmienu, na yeinom ne ahosodi m44fim ne mmataho m44fim.

S1 megyina del abenfo4 yi nyinaa akeka yi so a, na m44fim asekyer1 ara ne s1, 1y1 as1mfua bi a worentumi nky1 mu bio nnya ntease1. As1mfua bi bltumi anya m44fim baako anaa del lboro saa. Bio, s1 lba m4f4l4gyi mu a, m44fim ne ade kumaa na lny1 as1mfua. Me dwumadie yi mu no, m1hw1 m44fim ahodo4 a lda adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu, s1 1y1 ahosodi m44fim anaa mfamho m44fim. !ho nhw1so4 na ldidi so4 yi:

- i. sika-sika
- ii. 4 + panin - 4panin
- iii. a + klse + s1m-aklses1m

S1 y1hw1 nhw1so4 ahodo4 mmilnsa yi mu a, y1hunu s1 (i) kura m44fim baako; (ii) kura m44fim mmienu; lna (iii) kura m44fim mmilnsa. Afei, y1hunu s1, 'i' mu no, 'sika' no y1 m44fim baako p1 a s1 y1kyl mu a, asekyer1 no blsesa koraa. lna 'ii' ne 'iii' no kura m44fim a lboro baako. Saa nhw1so4 yeinom ma del Akpanglo-Nartey ka no da adi pefee

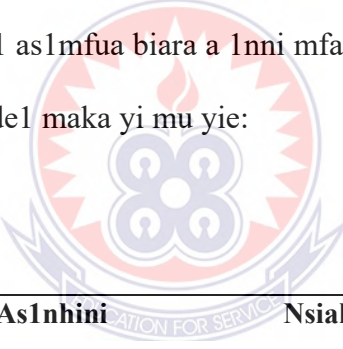
s1, yltumi nya ahosidi m44fim a biribiara mmata ho na ntease1 w4 mu, llna y1w4 mmataho a lk4fam m44fim fofor4 ho. Yei nti y1blhw1 nsonsonoel a lda mmienu no ntam:

Yule (2010) kyer1 ‘ahosodi m44fim’ mu s1 lyl m44fim biara lnnane m44fim fofor4 biara. \$k4 so so kyer1 mu s1 ‘mfamho m44fim’ ne m44fim biara a lntumi nnyina ne ho so prlko p1 gye s1 lk4fam akwaa bi ansa na ne ntease1 no ada adi. Issah ne Adomako (2019) ma y1hunu ahosodi m44fim ahodo4 mmi1nsa a yeinom ne (i) as1nhini (ii) as1nnua ne (iii) as1mfuase.

### 2.1.6.2 As1nhini

W4kyer1 mu s1 as1nhini y1 as1mfua biara a lnni mfamho biara, s.e. sukuu. Mede lpono a ldi kan yi blkyer1kyer1 de1 maka yi mu yie:

#### !pono 3: As1nhini



Nsianimu	As1nhini	Nsiakyire
_____	Sukuu	_____
_____	Panin	_____
_____	Kasa	_____
_____	k1se1	_____

### 2.1.6.3 As1nnua

W4kyer1 as1nnua mu s1, lyl as1mfua fa biara a ltumi fa nnanemu m44fim bi fam ne ho. !ne s1, s1 ylde saa nnanemu m44fim yi fam ne ho a, lnsesa as1mfuakuo a as1mfua no w4 mu no nk4 fofor4 mu na mmom lsesa as1mfua no su anaa lde k4 kabea fofor4 mu, s.e. ‘sukuu’ y1 edin as1mfua a s1 ylde ‘fo4’ k4fam ho a, lnsesa mfiri edin no mu, na mmom

Isesa ne su ma 1b1gyina h4 ma nnipa a 1no nso y1 edin as1mfua. Mede 1pono a 1t4 so mmienu yi b1kyer1kyer1 de1 maka yi mu yie:

#### !pono 4: As1nnua

Nnanemu M44fim	As1nnua	Nnanemu As1mfua
4-	panin (edin)	4panin (edin)
- fo4	sukuu (edin-beae1)	sukufo4 (edin; nnipa)
a -	didi (adey4)	adidi (adey4; ay4asie)
m -	fa (adey4)	mfa (adey4: daabi kabea)

!da adi w4 nhw1so4 a 1w4 4pono (2) yi mu s1, ns1mfua ahodo4 no ansesa amfiri ns1mfuakuo a 1wow4 mu no, na mmom kabea no na asesa

#### 2.1.6.4 As[mfuase

W4toa so da ahosodi mm4fim a 1t4 so mmi1nsa adi. Yei ne ‘as1mfuase’. Issah ne Adomako (2019) kyer1 as1mfuase mu s1, 1y1 as1mfua biara a 1b1tumi afa mfamho m44fim biara: s1 1y1 nnanemu m44fim anaa nyafirimu m44fim. Mede 1pono a 1t4 so mmi1nsa yi b1kyer1kyer1 de1 maka yi mu yie:

#### !pono 5: As1mfuase

As1mfuase	Nnanemu as1mfua	Nyafirimu as1mfua
k1sel	ak1sel (ed. nk)	ak1sefo4
Kasa	kasae1 (twam)	4kasafo4
Ko	koe1 (twam)	akoe1/akofa4
Som	asom (ay4asie)	4som



De1 y1hunu ne s1, ns1mfua a 1hyehy1 mfinimfini no ansesa ns1mfuakuo a de1 ldi kan no w4 mu no, na mmom kabea no na asesa. S1 y1hw1 de1 1t4 so mmi1nsa no a, 1da adi s1, ns1mfua no asesa afiri edin-nkyer1kyer1mu ne adey4 mu a ab1dane edin.

#### 2.1.6.5 Mfamho M]]fim

S1de1 madi kan aka no, m44fim biara a 1ntumi nnyina ne ho so pr1ko p1 gye s1 1k4fam as1mfua akwaa bi ho ansa na ntease1 ada adi y1 mfamho m44fim (Issah & Adomako, 2019; Yule, 2010). S1de1 ahosodi m44fim gu ahodo4 no, saa ara nso na mfamho m44fim nso gu ahodo4. Boadi (2016) ka s1, y1w4 mfamho m44fim yi ahodo4 mmienu: (i) **nnanemu m44fim** ne (ii) **nyafirimu m44fim**.

#### 2.1.6.6 Nnanemu M]]fim

Issah ne Adomako (2019) ne Yule (2010) kyer1kyer1 mfamho ahodo4 mmienu yi mu na de1 w4ka ne s1, nnanemu m44fim no nsesa as1mfua bi mfiri as1mfuakuo a 1w4 mu no, na mmom ne su anaa kabea no na 1sesa. Nhw1so4 ne de1 1w4 1pono a 1di so4 yi mu no:

#### !pono 6: Nnanemu M44fim

Nnanemu m44fim	As1nnua	Nnanemu as1mfua
n –	k4 (adey4)	nk4 (adey4; daabi kabea)
e1 –	da (adey4)	dae1 (adey4: twam kabea)
– p4n	kuro (edin)	kurop4n (edin: kuro k1se1)
a-	kusie (edin)	akusie (edin: dodo4 kabea)

Y1hunu w4 nhw1so4 ahodo4 yi mu s1, s1 nnanemu m44fim k4fam as1mfua bi ho mpo a, as1mfuakuo no nsesa.

### 2.1.6.7 Nyafirimu M]]fim

W4kyerl nyafirimu m44fim no mu s1, lno de1 lsesa as1mfua bi firi n'as1mfuakuo bi mu k4 fofor4 mu. Nhw1so4 ne de1 1w4 lpono a ldi so4 yi mu no:

#### !pono 7: Nyafirimu M44fim

Nyafirimu m44fim	As1mfuase	Nyafirimu as1mfua
a –	k4m (adey4)	ak4m (edin)
o –	su (adey4)	osu (edin)
n-e1 –	kasa (adey4)	nkasael (edin)
a-fo4-	tie (adey4)	atiefo4 (edin)

De1 lda adi w4 saa nhw1so4 ahodo4 yi mu ne s1, s1 nyafirimu m44fim no k4fam adey4 as1mfua ho a, lsesa no ma 1b1dane edin as1mfua.

Me dwumadie yi mu no, m1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu de1 1kura nnanemu m44fim ne de1 1kura nyafirimu m44fim.

### 2.1.7 Ns[mfuay]

O'Grady, et.al (1996) ne Quirk & Greenbaum (2000) ka s1 ns1mfuay1 y1 akwan ahodo4 a 1k4 so w4 kasa ahodo4 a onipa ka mu na lfa ns1mfua ho a lkyerlkyerl ns1mfua nhyehyle1 mu. W4toa so s1, y1de akwaa bi ka as1mfua bi ho ma lsesa as1mfua no nhyehyle1 no s1de1 1bly1 na lde nteasel fofor4 blto dwa anaas1 lde nsesael b1ba kasammara mu no y1 ns1mfua dwumadie. Akpanglo-Nartey (2002); Yule (2010) ne Issah & Adomako (2019) nso kyerl s1 ns1mfuay1 y1 4kwan a y1fa so nya ns1mfua fofor4 w4 kasa mu. W4toa so s1, s1 y1renya ns1mfua fofor4 aka dada no ho w4 kasa mu no y1 adel a 1to4 ntwada. Ns1m yi nkyerlmu ne s1, k4si s1 wiase b1ba n'awiel no ns1mfua fofor4 b1k4 so aba kasa mu na aboa ama kasa no ne berl ak4.

### 2.1.7.1 Ns[mfuay[ Ahodo]

Animdefo<sup>4</sup> pii te s<sup>1</sup> Katamba (1993); Thakur (1997) ne Yule (2010) nom akasa afa ns<sup>1</sup>mfuay<sup>1</sup> ho. W<sup>4</sup>kyer<sup>1</sup> mu a, ns<sup>1</sup>mfuay<sup>1</sup> a l<sup>w4</sup> kasa mu no bi ne mmataho, mm<sup>4</sup>ho, nkakuho, dodo<sup>4</sup>y<sup>1</sup> ns<sup>1</sup>mfuay<sup>1</sup> (multiple process), ns<sup>1</sup>mfuaf<sup>1</sup>m, aforadie (blending), nsakyeraho (conversion), akyire mmataho (backformation), mmubuso (clipping) ne k<sup>44</sup>nagye (coinage). Me dwumadie yi mu no, m<sup>1</sup>hw<sup>1</sup> ns<sup>1</sup>mfuay<sup>1</sup> ahodo<sup>4</sup> a l<sup>da</sup> adi w<sup>4</sup> Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu.

#### 2.1.7.1.1 Mmataho

Nartey (1988) kyer<sup>1</sup> s<sup>1</sup> mmataho y<sup>1</sup> k<sup>wan</sup> a y<sup>1</sup>fa so nya ns<sup>1</sup>mfua w<sup>4</sup> kasa bi mu no mu baako. \$toa so s<sup>1</sup>, s<sup>1</sup> mfamho m<sup>44</sup>fim bi k<sup>4</sup>fam as<sup>1</sup>nhini bi ho ma y<sup>1</sup>nya as<sup>1</sup>mfua fofor<sup>4</sup> a na y<sup>1</sup>fr<sup>1</sup> no mmataho. Ne nkyer<sup>1</sup>mu yi, de<sup>1</sup> menya firii mu ne s<sup>1</sup>, s<sup>1</sup> mfamho m<sup>44</sup>fim bi y<sup>1</sup> nsianimu anaa nsiakyire k<sup>4</sup>fam ahosodi m<sup>44</sup>fim anaa as<sup>1</sup>nnhini bi ho ma y<sup>1</sup>nya as<sup>1</sup>mfua fofor<sup>4</sup> a na y<sup>1</sup>fr<sup>1</sup> no mmataho. Dolphyne (2006) nso ka s<sup>1</sup>, mmataho y<sup>1</sup> m<sup>44</sup>fim kumaa bi a y<sup>1</sup>de bata as<sup>1</sup>mfua bi ho ma l<sup>tumi</sup> sesa as<sup>1</sup>mfuakuo no. \$ne Nartey (1988) y<sup>1</sup> adwene nanso l<sup>ny1</sup> mmataho nyinaa na l<sup>tumi</sup> sesa as<sup>1</sup>nnhini no k<sup>4</sup> as<sup>1</sup>mfuakuo fofor<sup>4</sup> mu.

Dolphyne (2006) ka s<sup>1</sup> mmataho ahodo<sup>4</sup> a y<sup>1</sup>de di dwuma w<sup>4</sup> Asante Twi kasa mu no ne nsianim ne nsiakyire. Nsianimu y<sup>1</sup> mfamho bi a y<sup>1</sup>de bata ahosodi m<sup>44</sup>fim anaa as<sup>1</sup>nhini bi anim p<sup>11</sup>. Nhw<sup>1</sup>so<sup>4</sup>: **mfa**. Saa as<sup>1</sup>mfua yi mu no, m<sup>44</sup>fim mmienu na l<sup>w4</sup> mu a l<sup>ne</sup> ‘m’ ne ‘fa’. Ne nyinaa mu no, ‘m’ y<sup>1</sup> mfamho m<sup>44</sup>fim a l<sup>si</sup> ahosodi m<sup>44</sup>fim anaa as<sup>1</sup>nnhini ‘fa’ no anim p<sup>11</sup>, nti l<sup>y1</sup> nsianim mmataho. Afei, Dolphyne kyer<sup>1</sup> nsiakyire mu s<sup>1</sup> l<sup>y1</sup> mfamho m<sup>44</sup>fim a y<sup>1</sup>de bata ahosodi m<sup>44</sup>fim anaa as<sup>1</sup>nnhini no akyire p<sup>11</sup>. Nhw<sup>1</sup>so<sup>4</sup> ne: **abusuafo<sup>4</sup>**. As<sup>1</sup>mfua abusuafo<sup>4</sup> mu no, m<sup>44</sup>fim mmienu na l<sup>w4</sup> mu a l<sup>ne</sup> ‘abusua’ ne ‘fo<sup>4</sup>’. !siane s<sup>1</sup> ‘abusua’ y<sup>1</sup> ahosodi m<sup>44</sup>fim anaa as<sup>1</sup>nnhini na ‘fo<sup>4</sup>’ fam

n'akyire p11 nti 1y1 nsiakyire mmataho. \$toaa so s1, Akan (Asante Twi) kasa mu no, y1tumi de nsianimu ne nsiakyire no nyinaa bata ahosodi m44fim anaa as1nnhini ho ma y1nya as1mfua fofor4 koraa. Nhw1so4: **mpanimfo4**. Saa as1mfua fofor4 yi b1tumi ayl del lne as1m a ldi kan no w4 as1mfuakuo kor4 mu anaa fofor4 mu. !t4 ber1 bi nso a mmataho no bi sesa as1nnhini no k4 as1mfuakuo fofor4 mu, 1ba saa a as1mfua a y1nya no y1 nyafirimi as1mfua. Nhw1so4: **hyia-ahyia-e1**. Dwumadie yi mu no, m1hw1 nkuro din a 1kura saa nhyehy1e1 yi.

### 2.1.7.1.2 Mm]ho

Booji (2007) kyer1 s1, as1mfua y1 mu no, y1b1tumi anya akwan ahodo4 mmienu: s1 as1mfua no resesa afiri as1mfuakuo bi mu ak4 as1mfuakuo fofor4 mu (derivation); lne s1 ns1mfua ahodo4 bi rekeka abob4 mu ama y1nya as1mfua nkabom (compounding). \$toa so ka s1, as1mfua nkabom y1 mu no, ns1mfua ahodo4 a lkeka bom no nyinaa y1 del w4tumi gyina w4n ho so; nanso nyafirimu mu no, s1 y1paepae as1mfua a ylay1 no mua, afaafa no bi y1 mmataho a 1ntumi nnyina h4, s1 ebia, Bor4fo kasa mu no, 'income tax' y1 as1mfua nkabom, 1firi s1, 1fa biara tumi gyina h4. Mmom, 'taxability' del, 1y1 nnyafirimu, 1firi s1 mmataho te s1 '-ity' ntumi nnyina h4 s1 as1mfua.

Dwumadie yi mu no, m1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin a 1kura saa nhyehy1e1 yi.

Hayes (2009); Dolphyne (2016) ne Issah & Adomako (2019) ka s1 mm4ho y1 akwan ahodo4 a y1fa so y1 anaa nya ns1mfua fofor4 no mu baako. Appah, et al (2008) nso kyer1 s1 mm4ho y1 akwan a y1fa so nya ns1mfua w4 ber1 a y1ka ns1mfua mmienu anaa del 1boro saa b4 mu nya as1mfua fofor4. Del w4rekyer1 nyinaa ne s1, mm4ho as1mfua y1 as1mfua biara a n'ab4sel kura ns1mfua mmienu anaa del 1boro saa. Nhw1so4: **as1m +**

**k1se1 = as1nk1se1**. Nhw1so4 yi da no adi s1 mm4ho as1mfua ‘**as1nk1se1**’ y1 kuntann sene ‘**as1m**’ ne ‘**k1se1**’ mu biara a 1ka b4 mu y1 saa mm4ho yi.

Dolphyne (2006); Appah (2009) ne Hayes (2009) hunu mm4ho s1 1y1 as1mfua a 1kura as1nnhini mmienu anaa de1 lboro saa. W4n nkyer1mu yi ase ne s1 mm4ho as1mfua biara kura as1nnhini a lboro baako. Nhw1so4: **4bo4ba**. Nhw1so4 yi da no adi s1 mm4ho as1mfua **4bo4ba** kura as1nnhini mmienu a 1ne ‘**4bo4**’ ne ‘**ba**’. Me nso mehunu mm4ho s1 1y1 ns1mfuay1 akwan titire no mu baako na 1da adi ber1 a ns1mfua mmienu anaa de1 lboro saa aka ab4 mu ay1 as1mfua baako. Me dwumadie yi mu no, m1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi din a 1kura ns1mfua mm4ho.

Owu-Ewie (2014) ka s1 4kwan baako a y1fa so hw1 mm4ho ns1mfua gyina ns1mfuakuo ahodo4 a lkeka b4 mu y1 mm4ho ns1mfua no. Akan (Asante Twi) mu no, Dolphyne (1988) kyer1 s1 1ba s1 mm4ho w4 ns1mfuakuo mu a, y1tumi nya mm4ho a 1y1 Edin + Edin, Edin + Edinkyer1kyer1mu, Edinkyer1kyer1mu + Edin, Adey4 + Edin, Edin + Adey1, Adey1 + Adey1.

Nhw1so4:

### **!pono 8: Edin ne adey4**

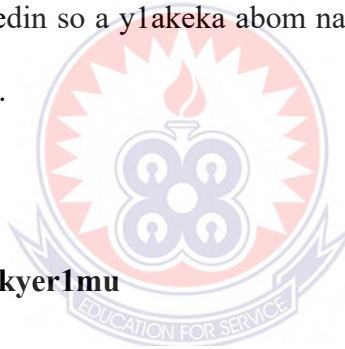
- i. akwan + tu = akwantu
- ii. amane1 + hunu = amanehunu
- iii. ani + s4 = anis4
- iv. mpae1 + b4 = mpaeb4
- v. ose + b4 = oseb4

vi. ntoma + nwono = ntomanwono

### **!pono 9 : Adey4 ne edin**

- i. ka as1mpa  $\longrightarrow$  as1mpaka
- ii. y4 ayie  $\longrightarrow$  ayiy4
- iii. di nokor1  $\longrightarrow$  nokor1die
- iv. b4 asu  $\longrightarrow$  asub4
- v. so dae1  $\longrightarrow$  dae1so
- vi. twe kora  $\longrightarrow$  koratwe

!da adi w4 nhw1so4 ahodo4 (i-vi) a 1w4 1pono (7) yi ase mu s1, ns1mfua a 1twa to4 no mu biara y1 adey4 a 1toa edin so a y1akeka abom na y1asesa adey4 ne edin no hy1ber1 ama ab1dane edin as1mfua.



### **!pono 10: Edin ne nkyer1kyer1mu**

- i. as1m + k1se1 = as1nk1se1
- ii. etire + b4ne = tib4ne
- iii. 4dan + tiawa = dantia
- iv. nney4e1 + b4ne = nneb4ne
- v. as1m + sini = as1nsini
- vi. sukuu + p4n = sukuup4n

### **!pono 11: Adey4 + dinkyisibea a y1ama no nsianimu**

- i. toa + so  $\quad$  n-toa-so = ntoaso4
- ii. foa + so  $\quad$  m-foa-so = mfoaso4

iii. twe + mu n-twe-mu = ntwemu

iv. tr1 + mu n - tr1-mu = ntr1mu

De1 lda adi w4 lpono (9) ase yi ne s1, 1y1 adey4 ns1mfua a ylde edin-akyi-sibea abata ho ama abldane edin ber1 a ylama no nsianimu.

### **!pono 12: Adey4 + adey4 a ylama no nsianimu**

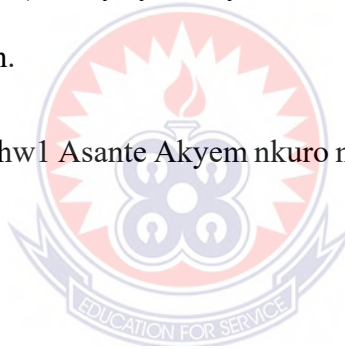
i. ka + kyer1 4-kakyer1 = 4kakyer1

ii. su + fr1 o-sufr1 = osufr1

iii. to + boa n-toboa = ntoboa

Nhw1so4 ahodo4 a 1w4 (10) ase yi y1 adey4 ns1mfua mmieniu a ylaka abom ama no nsianimu ama abldane edin.

Nhwehw1mu yi mu no, m1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin a 1kura saa nhyehy1e1 yi.



#### **2.1.7.1.3 Nkakuho**

Akpanglo-Nartey (2002), Dolphyne (2006) ne Issah & Adomako (2019) kyer1 nkakuho mu s1 1y1 m4f4l4gyi akwan no mu baako a ylab4 as1nnhini no nyinaa ho mpr1nu anaa de1 lboro saa mu anaa s1 y1asesa as1nnhini no fa bi mu kakra asane de abata as1nnhini no ho. Nkyer1mu yi ma no da adi s1, nkakuho y1 ns1mfuay1 akwan no mu baako a 1kura as1nnhini mmieniu a 1y1 p1 anaa s1 y1sesa as1nnhini no fa bi mu kakra de ab4 as1nnhini no ho. Dolphyne (2006) foa de1 animdefo4 yi aka no so s1 nkakuho y1 as1mfua a ylaka as1nnhini baako ab4 ho anaa y1asesa as1nnhini no mu kakra de ab4 as1nnhini no ho. Dolphyne toa so s1 nkakuho y1 as1mfua mm4ho nhw1so4. Nkyer1mu yi mu ne s1,

nkakuho nsɪmfua no bi wɔ hɔ a ɪyɪ asɪnnhɪni korɔ na ɪlaka abom. Nhwɪsoɔ: **‘didi’** ne **‘toatoa’**.

Nkakuho bɪtumi ayɪ mmua anaa ɪfa. Mmua ne berɪ a ɪlte anaa ɪlbɔ asɪnnhɪni anaa asɪmfua no nyinaa mu biom. Nhwɪsoɔ ne **‘siesie’**. Saa nhwɪsoɔ ɪi mu no ɪlhunu sɪ ɪlati asɪmfua **‘sie’** mu mprenu. Yei ma no ɪl nkakuho ankasa. Nkakuho a ɪyɪ fa no nso ɪl berɪ a ɪlti asɪnnhɪni no fa bi mu. Nhwɪsoɔ ne **‘deda’**. Nhwɪsoɔ ɪi da no adi sɪ **‘deda’** ɪl nkakuho a ɪfiri asɪmfua **‘da’** mu. ɪsiane sɪ ɪlnti **‘da’** no mu na mmom ɪlsesa mu kakra no nti, asɪmfua no ɪl **nkakuho fa**. Nhwɛhwɪmu ɪi mu no, mɪhwɪ Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin a ɪyɪ nkakuho mmua ne deɪ ɪyɪ fa.

#### 2.1.7.1.4 Nsɪmfuafɪm

Yule (2010) se, ɪlka sɪ kasa bi afɪm kasa bi mu nsɪmfua a na ɪkyerɪ sɪ kasa bi mufoɔ de nsɪmfua bi a ɪnni wɔn deɪ mu di dwuma. Nsɪmfuafɪm ne sɪ, kasa bi afa asɪmfua bi a ɪnni saa kasa no mu afiri kasa foforɔ bi mu aba saa kasa no mu Odoom (2009). Owu-Ewie (2010) kyerɪ sɪ nsɪmfuafɪm ne sɪ ɪlafa asɪmfua bi afiri kasa bi mu de aba kasa foforɔ bi mu. Sɪ ebia Frɪnkye kasa akɔ Borɔfo mu. Animdefoɔ ɪinom nsɪm ɪi asekyerɪ ne sɪ, sɪ nnipakuo bi fa asɪmfua bi a ɪnni wɔn kasa mu de di dwuma wɔ wɔn kasa mu a na ɪkyerɪ sɪ wɔafɪm saa asɪmfua no. Nsɪmfua binom wɔ hɔ a ɪnni Akan (Asante Twi) no mu, ne saa nti, ɪlhwɪ sɪdeɪ kasa korɔ a nsɪmfua no wɔ mu fa so gyegyɛ wɔ ne ka mu na ɪlde aba Akan kasa mu. Nhwɪsoɔ:

pɔnkya	‘puncture’
bɔganaesa	‘vulganizer’
bɔɔɪ	‘ball’



sakre	‘bicycle’
sukuu	‘school’
moto	‘motto’
at4m	‘atom’
ay4n	‘ion’
radio	‘radio’
l4re	‘lorry’
tikya	‘teacher’
d4kota	‘doctor’
tekiti	‘ticket’
asopiti	‘hospital’



!siane s1 Asante Akyemfo4 ne nnipakuo ahodo4 pii di nsaw4so4 nti, ns1mfua bi w4 mu a lny1 Asante kasa na ablwura mu. M1hw1 saa ns1mfua no na mahw1 beae1 a saa ns1mfua no firi.

#### **2.1.7.1.5 Kelepen**

Quirk ne Greenbaum (2000), Akpanglo-Nartey (2002), Yule (2010) ne Issah & Adomako (2019) kyer1 kelepen mu s1 1y1 ns1mfuay1 akwan no mu baako a y1fa so twitwa ns1mfua a 1w4 h4 so de nya ns1mfua fofor4. W4kyer1 mu s1, ns1mfua ntwitwaso4 yi b1tumi ay1 anim, mfinimfini anaa akyire. Saa nkyer1mu yi ma no da adi s1 kelepen y1 4kwan a y1fa so twitwa ns1mfua binom so de nya ns1mfua fofor4 a lne dada no ntease1 nyl p1. Crystal

(2007) nso se keleben y1 m4f4l4gyi akwan no mu baako a y1fa so twitwa ns1mfua tenten bi so ma no y1 as1mfua fofor4 a 1t4 asom.

Me nso mehunu keleben s1 1y1 kwan a y1fa so nya ns1mfua fofor4 w4 kasa bi mu ber1 a ylatwa ns1mfua dada bi so. Yei kyer1 s1 keleben y1 ns1mfua fofor4 a 1firi dada no mu ba na ne tumi y1 p1 anaa 1ny1 p1 w4 ntease1 mu. Afei, as1mfua a 1y1 keleben no mu atwer1de1 ne dada no mu no ny1 p1 da. Ber1 biara no, dada no mu atwer1de1 no d44so sene as1mfua fofor4 no mu de1.

Nhw1so4 na 1w4 pono so yi:

### **!pono 13: Keleben**

<b>Ns1mfua</b>	<b>Keleben Ns1mfua</b>
i. tapor1	1ta
ii. apot4yowa	Ayowa
iii. perentoa	Toa
iv. Kofi poku	Kooku

Y1hunu no w4 nhw1so4 (i)-(iv) a 1w4 (11) ase yi mu s1, ns1mfua a 1w4 benkum so no na ylatwitwa so ama ylab1nya nifa so de1 no.

### **2.1.8 Sentase Adesua**

\$fa a 1di h4 yi mu no, m1kasa afa sentase ho. Carnie (2013) da no adi s1 4kasa nhyehyle1 mu no, ade1 a 1di m4f4l4gyi akyi ne sentase. S1 y1resua a, na 1kyer1 s1, 1y1 4kasamu nhyehyle1 na y1resua. !ne s1 wob1tumi ahunu s1de1 ylahyehyl ns1mfua ama woatumi anya 4kasamufa a 1t4 asom. Thakur (2011) kyer1 sentase mu s1, 1y1 kasasua no fa a 1hw1

s1de1 w4asinasina nslmfua ama ablyl 4kasamu a nteas1 w4 mu. W4kyer1 mu s1, aslmfua sentase no ab4se1 ne s1, worekeka nno4ma bi abob4 mu w4 4kwan sononko so4. S1de1 lda adi w4 Thakur (2011) mu no, animdefo4 bi a w4aben w4 kasa mmara mu bi te s1 Bloomfield (1933), Hockett (1958) ne Nida (1966) ne nnipa a w4dii kan sekyeree no kaa s1 4kwan pa a ls1 s1 ylfa so kyerlkyer1 sentase nhyehyle1 a lw4 4kasamu bi mu ne s1, ylb1kyer1 4kwan a ylafafa so asinasina nslmfua ahodo4 no. Thakur (2011) no kyer1 s1, lhye1 a lda sentase ne m4f4l4gyi mu no da adi pefee, lne s1, 4kwan bi so no, ylb1tumi aka s1 sentase firi ase1 w4 baabi a m4f4l4gyi ba n'awiel.

Norquist (2019) ka s1 lengwesteks mu no, sentase yl mmara a lkyer1 s1de1 ylsi hyehyl nslmfua bi ma lblyl 4kasasin, 4kasamufa ne 4kasamu. \$kyer1 s1 sentase ka nno4ma atitire a lda adi w4 kasa mmara mu no ho. \$k4 so kyer1 mu s1, sentase mu no, ylhun 4kasamu ahodo4 nnan a, yeinom ne 4kasamu tiawa, 4kasamu mm4ho, 4kasamu kuntann ne 4kasamu a ly1 mm4ho ne kuntann. Aarts and Aarts (1982).

Agyekum (2010) kyer1 s1, Akan kasa nhyehyle1 mu no, yl w4 4kasamu ahodo4 mmienu. Yeinom ne 4kasamu tiawa ne 4kasamu tenten. \$toa so kyer1 mu s1, yl tumi ky1 4kasamu tenten no mu ma yl nya 4kasamu mm4ho ne 4kasamu kuntann. !nne s1, berl biara, 4kasamu tiawa no de adwene baako p1 na lto dwa. \$kasamu mm4ho ne kuntann no mu biara kura adwene mmienu anaa de1 lboro saa, na mmom nsonsonoe1 a lda ne mmienu ntam ne s1, mm4ho no kura afa ahodo4 a emu biara tumi gyina ne ho so te s1 4kasamu tiawa, nanso kuntann no de1, 4fa baako p1 na ly1 titire na nkael no yl nkumaa a gye s1 lk4fam titire no ho na ama ntease1 no adi mu. Yeinom ho nhw1so4 na ldididi so4 yi:

- (i) Amma k4 afuom. (4kasamu tiawa)
- (ii) Amma k44 afuom nanso wantumi any4 adwuma. (4kasamu mm4ho)

- (iii) Berl a mereba no, na 4rek4 afuom (4kasamu kuntann)

Nhwehw1mu yi mu no, m1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro din no mu de1 lkura nhyehyle1 a mabob4 so4 yi bi mu na map1ns1mp1ns1m mu s1de1 lfata.

Bio, Agyekum (2010) ma y1hunu 4kasamu tiawa nkyeky1mu mmilnsa. Yeinom ne as1nka, 4hyl ne as1mmisa. !ho nhw1so4 na 1didi so4 yi:

- (i) W4fa b1ba 1nn1. (as1nka)  
(ii) Woate as1m no ase? (as1mmisa)  
(iii) S4re firi akonnwa no so! (4hyl)

Me dwumadie yi mu no, m1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro din no mu de1 1di saa nhyehyle1 yi so.

### 2.1.8.1 }kasasini

\$kasasini ne ekua a 1y1 adwuma w4 4kasamufa mu; 1no ne ekua a 1ba ansa na as1mfua aba (Agyekum, 2010). Ns1mfua p4tee a 4kasasini no mu ns1m gyina so4 no na y1gyina so de to kasasini no din, s1 ebia, edin kasasini, adey4 kasasini, 4kyer1fo4 kasasini ne ade.

Agyekum (2010) toa so kyer1 mu s1, edin kasasini y1 kasasini a ne nnyinaso4 y1 edin as1m anaa biribi a 1tumi gyina h4 ma edin. Edin kasasini nhyehyle1 mu no, 4kyer1 mu s1, y1tumi nya de1 1y1 tiawa anaa tenten.

Nhw1so4: (i) Amma, fufuo, kwadu-tiawa.

- (ii) Kofi w4fa, me nuabaa, adaka tuntum klse1 no-tenten.

Afei, 4kyer1 adey4 kasasini mu s1, 1no ne kasasini a ne nnyinaso4 y1 adey4 as1m na etire as1m no nso y1 adey1 as1m. (Agyekum, 2010) kyer1 mu ma y1hunu adey4 as1m tiawa a

Ikura asɩmfua baako pɩ ne deɩ ikura adey4 nsɩm mmienu a ne mmienu nyinaa lka bom ma yɩn nteaseɩ no. !no akyi no, 4sane da adey4 kasasini tenten nso adi.

Nhwɩso4: (i) Kofi aba-tiawa (asɩmfua baako)

(ii) Yaa kaa asɩm no kyerɩɩ no-tiawa (nsɩmfua mmienu)

(iii) Ab4fra no tumi kan nwoma no-tenten.

### 2.1.8.2 }kasamufa

Agyekum, (2010:201) kyerɩ 4kasamufa mu sɩ, “!yɩ asɩmfua anaa nsɩmfua a w4tumi gyina w4n ho so ma yɩn nteaseɩ anaasɩ ɩk4bata afofor4 bi ho ma yɩn nteaseɩ.” \$toa so kyerɩ mu ma yɩhunu 4kasamufa ahodo4: titire ne kumaa. !ne sɩ, 4kasamufa titire no yɩ asɩmfua anaa nsɩmfua a ɩtumi gyina w4n ho so sɩ 4kasamu; ɩkura adwene baako a nteaseɩ w4 mu na ɩt4 aso mu. Saa ara na 4kyerɩ 4kasamufa kumaa mu sɩ, ɩyɩ 4kasamufa a ɩntumi nnyina ne ho so sɩ 4kasamu na daa nyinaa gye sɩ ɩk4bata 4kasamufa titire bi ho ansa na ne nteaseɩ no awie pɩyɩ.

Nhwɩso4: (i) Mate adesua no ase-titire/4kasamu tiawa.

(ii) S4 Awurade mu yie-titire/4kasamu tiawa.

(iii) Sɩ wok4duru ntɩm a, frɩ me-kumaa.

(iv) !siane sɩ 4nni sika nti, want4 bi-kumaa.

Mpɩnsɩmpɩnsɩmu no mu no, mɩhwɩ Asante Akyem nkuro edin no mu deɩ nsɩmfua no yɩ 4kasasini anaa 4kasamufa.

### **2.1.8.3 }kasamu**

Afoakwa (2001) kyerl s1, 4kasamu yl asl mfua anaa nslnkuo bi a lde adwene baako anaa del lboro saa to dwa. Baah (2004) nso kyerl mu s1, s1 ylka 4kasamu a na 1yl asl mfua anaa nsl mfua a w4akeka abom na ntease1 w4 mu anaa lde adwene mu bi to dwa. Osei (2013) nso da adwene kor4 no adi saa ara, na 4toa so kyerl mu s1, ylde atwerl klse1 na lfiri 4kasamu twerl ase na ylde agyinahy1del a lfata saa 4kasamu no na ewie. S1 ylhw1 del animdefo4 yi de ato dwa yi a, ylhunu s1 asl mfua baako tumi de adwene mu to dwa w4 berl a ntease1 w4 mu. Saa ara nso na nsl mfua nkorlnkorl binom nso keka bom de adwene mu baako anaa del lboro saa to dwa.

### **2.1.8.4 }kasamu Ahodo]**

Agyekum (2010) ne Baah (2004) da no adi s1, 4kasamu nhyehyle1 gu ahodo4 mmienue: \$kasamu tiawa ne \$kasamu tenten. W4kyerl mu s1, 4kasamu tiawa de adwene baako p1 na lto dwa. W4toa so kyerl mu s1, yl tumi kyl 4kasamu tenten no mu ma yl nya 4kasamu mm4ho ne 4kasamu kuntann.

#### **2.1.8.4.1 }kasamu Tiawa ahodo] ne ne dwumadie**

Agyekum (2010) ka s1, yl tumi nya 4kasamu tiawa a lnkura adey4 asl m:

*NhwIso4:*

Aane.

Daabi.

Buei!

Adln?

Ne nwanwaa

Saa ara nso na y1w4 4kasamu tiawa a 1kura adey4 as1m.

*NhwIso4:*

- i. S11waa b1k4 Kumase.
- ii. Owusu te afikyire h4.
- iii. Ankaa no y1 d1.

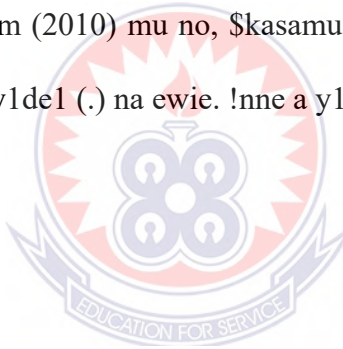
\$kasamu tiawa di dwuma ahodo4 mmi1nsa. Yeinom ne as1nka, 4hy1 1nna as1mmisa.

### **As1nka**

S1de1 1da adi w4 Agyekum (2010) mu no, \$kasamu tiawa a 1y1 as1nka no de as1m to dwa. !de osiwiee1 agyinahy1de1 (.) na ewie. !nne a y1de ka w4 fam.

*NhwIso4:*

- i. Amma baa ha.
- ii. W4adidi awie.
- iii. Wate ase1.



### **\$hy1**

\$hy1 kasamu no y1 kasamu a 1hy1 obi ma no y1 biribi. !taa de nteamu agyinahy1de1 (!) na 1wie.

*NhwIso4:*

- i. Bue 4pono no!

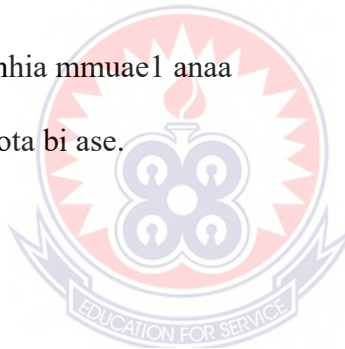
- ii. Di aduane no nyinaa!
- iii. Tena akonnwa no so!

### **As1mmisa**

Marfo ne Bodomu (2005) kyerl s1, as1mmisa y1 4kasamu fa bi a, ltaa hwehw1 ns1m bi mu p1 mmuae1, y1de bisa as1m anaa y1de hy1 adwentoatoa bi ase. Agyekum (2010) nso da no adi s1, as1mmisa kasamufa titire ne kasamufa a 1p1 biribi anaas1 as1m bi mu hunu.

Me nso megyina de1 animdefo4 yi aka so ka s1, as1mmisa y1 4kasamu dwumadie ahodo4 mmi1nsa a no fa a y1de bisa as1m de:

- i. hwehw1 mmuae1
- ii. bisa as1m k1k1 a 1nhia mmuae1 anaa
- iii. y1de hy1 adwentoatoa bi ase.



### **Ns1mmisay4 ahodo4**

Agyekum (2010) ma y1hunu s1, Akan kasa mu no, y1w4 akwan ahodo4 mmienu a y1fa so y4 ns1mmisa, Yeiinom ne **Aane/Daabi as1mmisa** 1nne **P1ade1hunu as1mmisa**. \$kyerl Aane/Daabi as1mmisa no mu s1, 4kasafu4 no p1 s1 otiefo4 no yi as1m no ano s1 **aane** anaa **daabi**.

*Nhw1so4:*

- i. Woadidi awie?
- ii. Amma baa ha?
- iii. Wate ase1?



Boadi (2005) ne Agyekum (2010) kyerl s1, yltumi de nslmfua ahodo4 bi te s1 **anaa, so, enti, ana** si a lmmisa no anim anaas1 awiee1 de kyerl s1 1y1 **aane/daabi as1mmisa**.

*Nhw1so4:*

- i. So 4kyerl1 wo mu yie?
- ii. Ana woasiesie wo ho?
- iii. Enti obiara nni efie h4?

Afei Agyekum (2010), Inna Marfo ne Bodomo (2004) ano k4 b1nkor4 mu s1, **p1ade1hunu as1mmisa** y1 de1 y1de hwehw1 obi, ber1, beae1, boatae1 ne slnti a w4y1 biribi. W4kyerl mu s1 y1w4 nslmfua bi a y1de di dwuma w4 saa nslmmisa yi mu (mmisae1 nslmfua) Yeinom ne **1de1n, 1henefa, da b1n, s1n, ber1 b1n, hwan, ad1n, s1 de1n**.

*Nhw1so4:*

- i. Hwan na worehwehw1 no?
- ii. Ad1n na wankasa?
- iii. !hefa na w4t4n fufuo?

Nhwehw1mu yi mu no, m1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin no de1 4kasamu tiawa ne dwuma a 1di: s1 1y1 as1nka, 4hy1 anaa as1mmisa.

#### **2.1.8.4.2. }kasamu Tenten**

Afoakwa (1995) kyerl s1, 4kasamu tenten y1 4kasamu a 1de adwene mmienu anaa de1 1boro saa to dwa. Agyekum (2010) nso ma y1te ase1 s1, yltumi kyl 4kasamu tenten no mu ma y1nya 4kasamu mm4ho ne 4kasamu kuntann. !nne s1, ber1 biara mm4ho no kura afa ahodo4 mmienu a emu biara tumi gyina ne ho so te s1 4kasamu tiawa, nanso kuntann

no de1, 4fa p1 na 1y1 titire na nkael no y1 nkumaa a gye s1 1k4fam titire no ho na ama ntease1 no adi mu.

Ade titire baako a lhia pa ara w4 4kasamu tenten nhyehyle1 ho ne nkabomde1 ahodo4 ldi dwuma w4 4kasamu no mu. Ne nyinaa ne s1, 1w4 mu s1 4kasamu mm4ho ne kuntann no mu biara de adwene mmienu anaa de1 lboro saa to dwa de1 nanso de1 1b1boa ama ylahunu nsonsonoel no ntam ne nkabomde1 no. Mp1n pii no, mm4ho no de nkabomde1 bi te s1 **nso/nanso; anaa/anaas1; ne/1nna** ne **enti** na ldi dwuma. Saa ara na 4kasamu kuntann no nso de nkabomde1 bi te s1 **1firi s1, gye s1, ber1 a, 1siane s1** na ldi dwuma. De1 1s1 s1 y1hyl no nso ne s1, mp1n pii no, nkabomde1 no taa fam 4kasamufa kumaa no ho. (Afoakwa 1995).

*Nhw1so4:* **mm4ho;**

- i. \$sua ade1 pa ara, nanso wantwa s4hw1 no.
- ii. Wob1di fufuo anaa banku?
- iii. \$saa nsuo 1nna 4hwie guu ne so.

#### **Kuntann**

- iv. S1 woduru h4 a, fr1 me.
- v. Ber1 a mereba no, na 4w4 fie.
- vi. Merente ase1, gye s1 wotua me ka.

Me dwumadie yi mu no, m1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin a 1kura saa 4kasamu tenten yi mu bi, na makyer1 s1 1y1 4kasamu mm4ho anaa kuntann.

## 2.2 Tiŋri a Mede dii Dwuma

S1 y1ka Ti4ri a, 1y1 adwene mu nsusui1 bi a lde mmara kyer1kyer1 s1de1 biribi su tel mu. Ti4ri mmienu na megyinaa so de dii dwuma w4 me nhwehw1mu yi mu. De1 ldi kan no y1 de1 Bor4fo Kasa mu w4fr1 no ‘**Model of Morphological Analysis**’ no. Aronoff & Kirsten (2011) da no adi s1, Hocket (1958) na 4y1 saa ti4ri yi k4farebae. S1de1 Nsia (2019:55) de to dwa no, Mike (1998) kyer1 mu s1, ‘model of morphological analysis’ yi w4 afaafa mmienu a y1fr1 w4n Bor4fo kasa mu s1 ‘**Item and Arrangement**’ (IA), lna ‘**Item and Process**’ (IP). S1de1 4kyer1 mu no, IA model no fa as1nnhini ne mmataho nyinaa s1 m44fim, nanso Item and Process no de1 1y1 as1nnhini no nko ara na lfa no s1 1y1 m44fim na mmom mmataho no de1 lfa no s1 1y1 mmara. Me dwumadie yi mu no, mede **IA model** no na 1y11 me mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu. S1de1 Mike (1998) da no adi no, **IA model** y1 ns1mfua mu mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu hw1 m44fim ahodo4 a lkeka bom y1 as1mfua no. Saa m44fim yi, s1de1 Mike (1998) kyer1 mu no, 1b1tumi ay1 ahosodi m44fim (as1nnhini) anaa mfamho m44fim (mmataho). IA model yi hwehw1 as1mfua bi mu kyeky1 mu hwehw1 m44fim ahodo4 a 1w4 saa as1mfua no mu de y1 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. !k4 so hw1 su a lkura mmataho no ne dwuma a ldi w4 as1mfua bi mu. Nhw1so4 ne s1, s1 mede IA model hw1 Twi as1mfua ‘akusie’ a, de1 lda adi ne s1 lkura m44fim mmienu a 1y1 ‘a’ ne ‘kusie’. M44fim ahodo4 mu no ‘a’ y1 nsianimu mmataho a lkyer1 dodo4, lna ‘kusie’ no y1 ahosodi m44fim lsiane s1 lgyina ne ho so a ntease1 w4 mu. Afei, ‘a’ no y1 nnanemu m44fim lsiane s1 ansesa edin as1mfua kusie no ank4 as1mfuakuo fofor4 mu. S1 y1hw1 Twi as1mfua ‘ak4m’ a, lda adi s1 lno nso kura m44fim mmienu a 1y1 ‘a’ ne ‘k4m’ na ‘a’ no y1 mfamho m44fim lna ‘k4m’ no y1 as1nnua a 1y1 ahosodi m44fim, nanso ‘a’ yei y1 nyafirimu m44fim lsiane s1 asesa adey4 as1mfua ‘k4m’ no ama ak4 as1mfuakuo fofor4 a 1y1 edin mu.

S1 nti a mede IA model yi dii dwuma ne s1 lboa maa mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu daa h4 yie. !ne s1 m4f4l4gyi mu no lmaa m44fim ahodo4 a lkeka bom y1 nkuro edin no yii ne ho adi fann. Me dwumadie yi mu no, mehw11 Asante Akyem nkuro edin no mu hwehw11 m44fim ahodo4 a lkeka bom ma y1nya kuro din no, s1 1y1 ahosodi m44fim anaas1 1y1 mmataho m44fim. S1de1 Nsia (2019) de to dwa no, animdefo4 binom a w4de saa **IA model** yi ay1 mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu w4 w4n dwumadie mu na w4didi so4 yi: Thaddeus (2011) w4 Gidire kasa mu; Aliero (2013) w4 \$'lera kasa mu; Aziaku (2016) w4 Ewe kasa mu Inna Bushira (2017) nso w4 Sisaali kasa mu.

Ti4ri a 1t4 so mmienue a mede dii dwuma y1 **X-baa Ti4ri**. Saa Ti4ri yi, Noam Chomsky na 4y1 k4fabae. \$de puee dwa afe 1970 mu. \$gyinaa Harris (1965) dwuma bi a na wadie so na lde saa nsusui1 yi puee dwa. Jackendoff (1977) gye to mu pr1ko p1 s1, Chomsky Ti4ri no, sint4 biara nni ho. (Abney, 1987).

S1 y1ka **X-baa Ti4ri** yi a, animdefo4 dodo4 no ara ka s1, lno ne Ti4ri a akyl pa ara nanso lda so kura ne mudie mu blsi lnn1. De1 Ti4ri yi de to dwa ne s1, 4kasasini biara a 1w4 4kasamu bi mu no w4 nhyehyle1 baako. !ne s1, kasasini biara w4 as1mfua a lno ne kasasini no ti. Afei, etire no pa ho a, kasasini no mu no, y1blsane anya kasasini fofor4 a 1mfiri as1mfuakuo kor4 no ara mu na 1pia etire as1mfua no ma ldi mu.

Jacobsen (1993) kyer1kyer1 yei mu s1 as1mfukuo a etire as1m no firi mu no na ylde to kasasini no so4. Ber1 a kasasini no ti y1 edin no, y1fr1 no edin kasasini DK; s1 1y1 adey4 a y1fr1 no adey4 kasasini AK; Inna s1 1y1 4kyer1fo4 as1mfua a, lma y1n 4kyer1fo4 kasasini \$KYS.

Kornai ne Pullum (1990) nso kyer1 s1 X-baa botael titire ne s1 1blhw1 slde1 y1nam nslmfua so nwene kasasini, 4kasamufa anaa 4kasamu ahodo4. W4kyer1 mu s1 X no

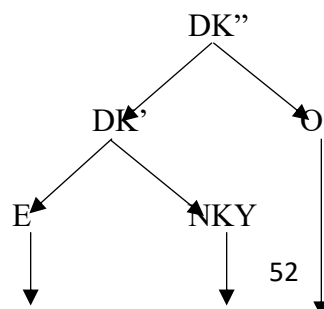
b1tumi agyina h4 ama as1mfuakuo biara, s1 1y1 edin, adey4, edinnkyer1kyer1mu anaa 4kyer1fo4 na lgyina as1m p4tee a ylreplns1mplns1m mu no so. !ne s1 as1mfua a ylreplns1mplns1m mu no b1tumi ama X no ayl E a lgyina h4 ma ‘edin’, A a lgyina h4 ma ‘adey4’ anaa NKY A lgyina h4 ma edin nkyer1kyer1mu. Saa ara nso na y1b1tumi de X no agyina s1 DK a lgyina h4 ma ‘edin kasasini’ anaa AK a lgyina h4 ma ‘adey4 kasasini’. Yeinom nyinaa gyina as1m p4tee a ylrey1 mu mp1ns1mplns1mu no.

Animdefo4 yi adwenkyer1 yi kyer1 s1, s1 ylnya nhw1so4 bi te s1 ‘4kra’ a, y1b1tumi de nkyer1kyer1mu bi aka ho s1 ebia ‘4kra tuntum’. Saa ara nso na y1b1tumi de oyikyer1 bi nso abata ho ama ylanya ‘4kra tuntum no’. !ha yi del 1kyer1 ne s1, ‘4kra’ yl as1mfua baako na ber1 a ylde ns1mfua bi te s1 ‘tuntum no’ b1ka ho no na ama ab1y1 edin kasasini. Afei, Kornai ne Pullum (1990) gyina del Chomsky (1970) de to dwa no so ka s1 y1b1tumi atwa no sini de DK no agyina h4 s1 X a abaa bi da so na lno ne X-baa no. Animdefo4 yi k4 so kyer1 mu s1 lnam s1 1y1 den s1 ylde abaa b1to X no apampam nti, y1b1tumi de X’ agyina h4 ama saa X a abaa da n’apampam no de akyer1 X-baa no. W4ka s1 del lgyina h4 ma as1mfua baako p1 no del y1mfa abaa biara nto so. Mede dua a 1w4 asel ha yi replns1mplns1m edin kasasini ‘4kra tuntum no’ mu ada saa nhyehyle1 yi adi.

DK’’ gyina h4 ma X’’ a 1y1 edin kasasini no nyinaa,

DK’ gyina h4 ma X’ a 1y1 edin kasasini ne ne nkyer1kyer1mu a oyikyer1 no nka ho,

E gyina h4 ma X a 1y1 edin as1mfua baako p1 no.



4kra tuntum no

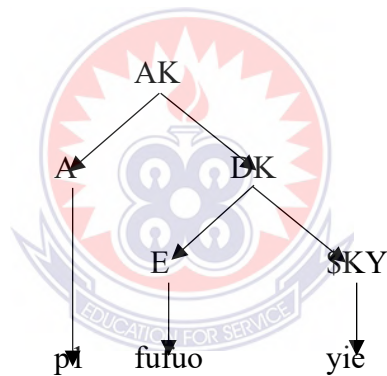
Saa ara na y1b1tumi nso de adey4 kasasini nso ahy1 saa nhyehy1e1 kor4 yi ara mu. Adey4 kasasini nhw1so4 bi te s1 ‘p1 fufuo yie.’

AK’ gyina h4 ma adey4 kasasini no nyinaa,

DK’ gyina h4 ma edin kasasini a adey4 nka ho,

E gyina h4 ma edin a 1y1 as1mfua baako p1,

A gyina h4 ma adey4 kasasini a 1y1 as1mfua baako p1.



S1de1 Kornai ne Pullum (1990) ama ylate ase1 dada no w4 soro h4 no, 1ny1 4kasasini nko na yltumi de X-baa ti4ri y1 mu mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. !ne s1 y1b1tumi nso de ayl 4kasamu bi mu mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. Afei, s1de1 Abney (1987) nso ka no, kasasini biara a 1w4 4kasamu bi mu no w4 as1mfua a 1y1 kasasini no ti, na etire no pa ho a yltumi nya kasasini for4 a 1mfiri as1mfuakuo no mu na mmom 1pia etire as1mfua no ma 1di mu. Mede dua a 1w4 ase1 ha yi b1hw1 saa nhyehy1e1 no w4 4kasamu tiawa ‘Amma didi ntlmnt1m’ mu.

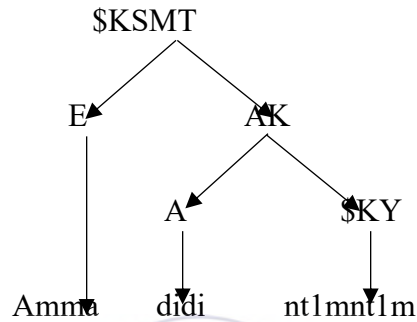
\$KSMT gyina h4 ma 4kasamu tiawa,

AK gyina h4 ma adey4 kasasini

E gyina h4 ma edin

A gyina h4 ma adey4

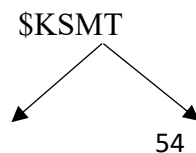
\$KY gyina h4 ma 4kyer1fo4

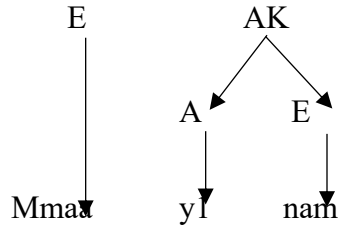


Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu ahodo4 a dwumadie yi gyina X-baa ti4ri so de nnua ay1 yi ama de1 Abney (1987) aka s1 Jackendoff (1994) agye atom no di mu. !ne s1 saa ti4ri yi boa ma y1hunu ns1mfua anaa 4kasasini ahodo4 ne ay4nkofa a 1deda w4n ntam ne dwuma a emu biara die. Ne saa nti na me nso megyinaa saa X-baa ti4ri yi so y11 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu w4 sentase kwan so4.

Dua mfonin a megyinaa so4 hw11 nhyehy1e1 ahodo4 no boa maa 1daa ns1mfua bi a ahinta w4 nkuro ahodo4 no bi edin mu no adi. Afei, 1nam so de nkuro edin ahodo4 no bi ntease1 ato dwa. Yei ama me nso magye de1 animdefo4 a mabob4 w4n din w4 soro h4 no aka afa X-baa ti4ri no ho no atom pr1ko s1 1ma sentase mp1ns1mp1ns1mu k4 t44tee. M1gyina dua mfonin a 1w4 ase1 ha yi so de apia de1 mereka yi so. 'Mmaa y1 nam' (Mm11nam)

\$KSMT → E + AK [A+E]





Yegyina X-baa ti4ri so a, dua mfonin yi ma l da adi s1 kuro din M1 l nam no y1 4kasamu tiawa a n'ab4se1 firi edin as1mfua 'mmaa', adey4 as1mfua 'y1', ne edin as1mfua 'nam' mu. Na lkyer1 s1 edin as1mfua 'mmaa' no di dwuma s1 4y1fo4 l nna 'nam' no di dwuma s1 ay4de1 l y1 4boaf4 ma adey4 as1mfua 'y1'.

Kasasuafo4 binom a w4de X-baa Ti4ri adi dwuma no mu bi ne Brosley (1999), Carnie (2013), Carnie (2016) ne Poole (2011). Saa animdefo4 yi nyinaa agye atom s1, X-baa Ti4ri yi di mu yie w4 kasasua mu.

### 2.3 Dwumadie Binom Anisoadehunu ho Mp[ns[mp[ns[mu

Nhwehw1mu yi botae1 ne s1, ay1 mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu afa Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin ho w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. Magyina ns1ntitire mmi1nsa so apa nhwehw1mu a nimdefo4 binom ay1 na lne me de1 yi w4 twaka so na aka biribi w4 saa 4fa yi mu. Saa ns1ntitire yi ne **nkuro din, m4f4l4gyi ne sentase**.

#### 2.3.1 Nkuro Edin

Asamoah (2014) nso ay1 nhwehw1mu afa Asante nkuro ho w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. Dwumadie no daa no adi s1, m4f4l4gyi kwan so no, Asante nkuro no tumi y1 de1 l y1 as1nnua, ns1mfua mm4ho, mmataho ne nkakuho. Sentase nhyehyle1 nso no, nkuro no edin no tumi y1 as1nka ne 4hy1. Nsonsonoe1 a l da lne saa dwumadie yi ntam ne s1, lhw1l Asante nkuro no mu bi din na lny1 Asante Akyem nkuro edin. Afei, l da adi w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1 Asante Akyem nkuro edin no bi w4 h4 a l di dwuma s1



as1mmisa nanso ebi anna adi w4 Asamoah (2014) no mu. Ne korakora no, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no dodo4 no ara sesa firi Asante de1 no ho.

Owu-Ewie (2014) ay1 nhwehw1mu afa Fante nkuro binom edin ho. Na ne botae1 ne s1 4b1y1 nkuro din mu mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. Na ne botae1 titire ne s1 4b1hw1 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 ahodo4 a lda adi w4 saa Fante nkuro no bi din mu. Afei, s1 4b1hw1 sentase nhyehyle1 ahodo4 a lda adi w4 mu. Ne dwumadie no ne me nhwehw1mu yi w4 twaka, lsiane s1 y1n botae1 no di ns1. Awiee1 no ldaa adi s1 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 mu no, Fante nkuro edin no bi y1 as1nhini, ebi y1 ns1mfua mm4ho, emu bi y1 ns1mfua mmataho 1nna emu bi nso y1 nkakuho. Bio, ldaa adi s1, nkuro edin no mu bi nso y1 4kasamu a ldi dwuma s1 as1nka, as1mmisa anaa 4hy1. Ne korakora no, nkuro din no mu bi y1 4kasamu tiawa, ebi y1 4kasamu mm4ho 1nna ebi nso y1 4kasamu kuntann. Baabi a me ne ne nhwehw1mu no b4 abira kakra ne s1, nkuro edin a 4de y11 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no w4 Fante kasa mu nanso me dwumadie yi mu nkuro edin no w4 Asante kasa mu.

Marjie-Okyere (2015) y11 nhwehw1mu faa edin ahodo4 a 1w4 Babukusu a 1w4 Kenya mu. Botae1 a 4gyinaa so y11 nhwehw1mu no ne s1 1b1hw1 nnipa din, mmeae1 din ne nno4ma din s1de1 lsi te1 w4 Babukusu kasa mu. Nhwehw1mu no daa no adi s1, edin biara a 1w4 Babukusi kasa mu no, s1 1y1 nnipa de1, beae1 anaa biribi no, 1w4 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 sononko bi a ldi so4. De1 lfa mmeae1 din ho no, Marjie-Okyere kyer1 mu s1, nkuro edin no bi w4 h4 a, y1de onipa bi din na ato so4. \$de Akanfo4 a w4w4 4man Ghana mu de1 y11 nhw1so4 s1 y1w4 beae1 bi a y1fr1 no D4nk4kurom a 1kyer1 s1 onipa bi a ne din de D4nk4 edin na lda kuro no so4. Bio, 4maa nhw1so4 fofor4 bi te s1 Kwamekrom ne

Kwadwokurom a lkyerl s1 nnipa binom a ylfrl w4n Kwame ne Kwadwo na w4n din deda nkuro yi so4.

S1 lba m4f4l4gyi nhyehylel mu nso a, Marjie-Okyere kyerl mu s1, mmeael edin no mu bi w4 h4 a, ly1 as1nnhini bi a ylama no mmataho ‘e’ ama abl dane kuro no din. Nhw1so4:

**kuro din**

**as1nnhini**

E-bungoma

bungoma

Bungomafo4 atenael

E-kapchai

kapchai

‘tea’

E-si-kusi

si-kusi

asuo bi edin

E-kolomani

kolomani

‘gold mine’ (Bor4fo as1mfua a w4af1m)

Yei akyiri no, Marjie-Okyere kyerl mu s1, Babukusu mu no, nkuro edin no mu bi w4 h4 a ly1 ahosodi m44fim a wokyeky1 mu a, 1mma ntease1 biara.

Nhw1so4:

**kuro edin**

**asekyerl**

i. Chesamisi

!ko4

ii. Kimilili

\$seb4

iii. Kamusinga

Nwoma

Ne nhwehw1mu yi ne me dwumadie yi di ns1 lsiane s1 lhw1 m4f4l4gyi nhyehylel ahodo4 a lda adi w4 Babukusu nkuro no bi din mu.

Agyekum (2017) nso y1l nhwehw1mu faa Asante nkuro no mu bi edin ho. Botael a 4gyinaa so y1l nhwehw1mu no ne s1 lbly1 mp1ns1mp1ns1nm1 afa Asante nkuro no bi edin ho w4 m4f4-f4n4l4gyi kwan so. Na 4no nso botael titire ne s1 lb1twe adwene asi s1de1 Asante nkuro no bi din no su si te1 w4 m4f4l4gyi kwan so4, na akyerl m4f4l4gyi

nhyehylel ahodo4 a lda adi w4 mu. Afei s1 1b1hw1 f4n4l4gyi nhyehylel ahodo4 a lda adi w4 saa Asante nkuro no mu bi edin mu. Ne korakora no, s1 1b1gyina 4patimaliti ti4ri nkyerlkyerlmu so ahw1 f4n4l4gyi nhyehylel ahodo4 a lda adi w4 Asante nkuro no mu bi edin mu. M1tumi aka s1, 4kwana bi so no, ne dwumadie yi ne me nhwehw1mu yi di ns1 lsiane s1, emu biara y1 nhwehw1mu a lfa nkuro edin ho, na bio, 1hw1 m4f4l4gyi nhyehylel ahodo4 a lda adi w4 mu. Saa ara na 4kwana fofor4 so no, ne dwumadie no ne me del yi b4 abira. Ine s1, del 1di kan no, ne nhwehw1mu no gyina Asante nkuro edin so lna me del no gyina Asante Akyem nkuro edin so4. Afei, ne dwumadie no y1 m4f4-f4n4l4gyi, nanso me del no y1 m4f4-sentase.

Afei, Doe (2019) nso y11 nhwehw1mu faa Asante Nkuro binom edin ho. Na ne dwumadie no botael titire ne s1 1b1twe adwene asi s1del Asante nkuro no edin su si tel, nsakrael a aba nkuro no bi edin mu, na afei ay1 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu afa nkuro a lkura edin mmienu ho. Ne nhwehw1mu no mu no, 4boaboa nkuro edin ahaanu ano nanso 4de emu 4ha ne dumienuna na ly11 ne mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. Sde nhwehw1mu kwan a lgyina nkyerlkyerlmu so na ldii dwuma no nyinaa a lfa ns1m ahodo4 no ne ns1mmoano no mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no ho. Ne nhwehw1mu no da adi s1, Asante nkuro edin no amma kwa na mmom 1nam s1nti bi nti na w4nyaa edin ahodo4 no. Bio, nhwehw1mu no de too dwa s1, nsakrael a lba nkuro edin mu no b1tumi ay1 nnyegyee1 nsakrael, m4f4l4gyi anaa mpo abak4s1m. Afei, dwumadie no twee adwene sii nkuro a lkura edin a lboro baako nanso w4de din no nyinaa di dwuma ber1 kor4 no ara mu. Ne dwumadie no ne nhwehw1mu yi s1 1firi s1, emu biara kasa fa nkuro a lwa Asante no mu bi edin mu, lna dwumadie yi nso hw11 Asante nkuro no mu bi edin. Del 1t4 so mmienu, na ne botael titire ne s1 1b1twe adwene asi s1del Asante nkuro no edin su tel so, nsakrael a aba nkuro no bi edin mu na afei ahw1 nkuro a

lkura edin mmienu, nanso dwumadie yi nte saa. Na mmom s1 1b1hw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin w4 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 ne sentase nhyehyle1 mu.

### 2.3.2 M]f]l]gyi

Havi (2011) hw11 Dangme m4f4l4gyi ne fa bi. Botael titre a 4de y11 saa nhwehw1mu yi ne s1, 4b1hw1 nnanemu ne nyafirimu m4f4l4gyi fa bi ne nslmfuay1 akwan w4 Dangme kasa mu. Nnanemu m44fim no, 4hw11 4kwan a Dangme kasa no fa so dane edin, edinnsiananmu, nkyerlkyerlmu ne adey4 nslmfua mu. Nyafirimu m44fim nso, 4hw11 nyafirimu a 1w4 Dangme kasa mu. !da adi s1 mmatahodel a 1w4 kasa no mu no ‘o-’, ‘e-’ ne ‘a-’ y1 nsianimu; Inna ‘-l4’, ‘-m’, ‘-ts1’, ‘-yo’, ‘-ku’ ne ‘-he’ nso y1 nsiakyire. Afei, nslmfuay1 nkael a 1ka mmataho yi ho ne mm4ho, nkakuho ne nslmfuaf1m. Havi dwumadie no ne nhwehw1mu yi di nsl 1siane s1, ne nyinaa kasa fa nslmfuay1 ho. Abirab4 kakra a 1w4 mu ne s1 ne de1 no anhw1 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 a 1da adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro edin mu.

Adomako (2015) hw11 m4f4l4gyi akwan ahodo4 a w4fa so de kradin ahodo4 di dwuma w4 Akanman mu. \$kyerl1 m4f4l4gyi akwan ahodo4 a kradin fa so di dwuma, s1mantese nkyerlase1 a 1w4 saa kradin ahodo4 yi mu ne botael a 1taa akyire w4 Akanman mu. Afei, 4hw11 m44fim nhyehyle1 ahodo4 bi a 1w4 kradin mu ne nkitahodie a 1w4 kradin ahodo4 bi a 1w4 kradin ahodo4 bi nta. Saa ara na nhwehw1mu yi nso b1hw1 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 ahodo4 yi nyinaa.

Nsia (2019) nso y11 nhwehw1mu w4 m4f4l4gyi kwan so a na 1fa kentenwene nslmfua ho. As1ntitire a 4dii ho dwuma no y1: Kentenwene nslmfua p4tee mu mp1nslmp1nslmu w4 m4f4l4gyi kwan so. Botael titire a 4gyinaa so y11 nhwehw1mu no ne s1, 1b1p1nslmp1nslm kentenwene nslmfua mu w4 m4f4l4gyi mu na afei ahw1 nslmfua no

mu del 1y1 asl1nnhini mmaako, mmataho, mm4ho, nkakuho, dodo4y1 nslmfuay1, nslmfuaf1m, kelepen ne k44nage. Ne dwumadie no ne me dwumadie yi w4 twaka k1se1 lsiane s1, m4f4l4gyi kwan so no, 1b1fa 4kwan kor4 yi ara so na ap1nslmp1nslm Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu. Ne nyinaa mu no, nsonsonoel bi w4 mu. !ne s1, ne dwumadie no y1 mp1nslmp1nslmu fa kentenwene nslmfua ho, 1nna nhwehw1mu yi mp1nslmp1nslmu fa nkuro edin ho. Bio, ne dwumadie no any1 mp1nslmp1nslmu w4 sentase kwan so anka ho s1del y1hunu w4 dwumadie yi mu no.

### **2.3.3 Sentase**

Kongo ne Mends (2016) y11 nhwehw1mu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so a 1fa Ewe nn1lmmafo4 edin ho. Na w4n botael titire ne s1 w4b1y1 mp1nslmp1nslmu w4 saa Ewe edin ahodo4 binom ho na ahw1 m4f4l4gyi ne sentase nhyehyle1 ahodo4 a 1da adi w4 mu. W4gyina theory a Katamba (1986) de puee dwa a y1fr1 no 'Lexical Morphology' (LM) na Chomsky (1957) nso dii ho dwuma no so na w4y11 w4n nhwehw1mu no. W4de Ewe nn1lmmafo4 din ahaanu (200) na 1dii dwuma no. Sentase nhyehyle1 mu no, dwumadie no de too dwa s1, edin no mu bi y1 as1nka kasamu 1nna ebi nso y1 4hy1 kasamu. !no akyi no, 1daa adi bio s1, edin no mu bi y1 4kasasin a 1y1 edin kasasin. Ns1die a 1w4 w4n dwumadie no ne nhwehw1mu yi mu ne s1, ne nyinaa y11 mp1nslmp1nslmu hw11 m4f4l4gyi ne sentase nhyehyle1 a epue w4 edin nslmfua ahodo4 no mu. De1 1da nso w4 mu ne s1 w4n nhwehw1mu no gyina nnipa din nslmfua so, 1nna dwumadie yi gyina nkuro edin nslmfua so4.

Caesar (2019) nso y11 nhwehw1mu faa Dangme nnipa edin ho. Botael titire a 4gyinaa so y11 saa nhwehw1mu no ne s1 1b1p1nslmp1nslm Dangme nnipa edin mu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. Sentase nhyehyle1 mu no, nhwehw1mu no daa no adi s1, Dangme edin

no b1tumi ay1 as1mfua, 4kasasin anaas1 4kasamu. !k4 so kyer1 mu s1, saa kasamu ahodo4 no b1tumi adi dwuma s1 as1nka, 4hyl anaa as1mmisa a y1ate so ama ab1dane nnipa edin. Kasasin mu no, nhwehw1mu no kyer1 s1 1y1 edin kasasin nko ara na 1da adi w4 mu. Dwumadie no k4 so kyer1 mu s1, Dangme nnipa din mu no, y1b1tumi anya 4kasamu ahodo4 bi te s1; 4kasamu tiawa, mm4ho anaa kuntann.

## **2.4 }fa yi T]fab]**

Mede 4fa yi reba awiee1 no, mahunu s1 nsusui1 ne adwenkyer1 ahodo4 a animdefo4 yi de ato dwa no y1 de1 1ho hia me nhwehw1mu yi, 1firi s1, emu bi kyer1kyer1 m4f4l4gyi ne sentase nhyehyle1 a 1da adi w4 nkuro edin mu. Saa ara na ebi nso kyer1 ns1mfuay1 ahodo4 a epue w4 nkuro edin mu. Me tirimp4 ne s1, saa nhwehw1mu yi nso b1boa na ada akwan ahodo4 adi na 1de nimde1 for4 b1ka de1 animdefo4 binom adi kan ay1 afa nkuro din ho adesua ho.



## FA A {T} SO MMI{NSA

### KWAN A MEFAA SO Y{{ NHWEHW{MU

#### 3.0 Nnianimu

Saa 4fa yi y1 nhwehw1mu yi nkyeky1mu a 1kyer1 4kwan a mefaa so y11 nhwehw1mu yi. !hw1 nhwehw1mu yi akwankyer1, beae1 a mey11 nhwehw1mu no, nnipa dodo4 a mede w4n dii dwuma no ne 4kwan a mefaa so paa saa nnipa no. Afei, 4fa yi k4 so kyer1 4kwan a mefaa so nyaa ns1m de dii dwuma yi. Na de1 1de wie y1 ns1m a mekaa w4 4fa yi mu no t4fab4.

#### 3.1 Nhwehw[mu Akwankyer]

De Vaus (2001) ne Creswell (2009) de to dwa s1, akwankyer1 ahodo4 mmi1nsa na obi b1tumi afa so ay1 nhwehw1mu. Saa akwankyer1 ahodo4 mmi1nsa yinom ne kwantitatifo, kwalitatifo ne afrafra akwankyer1. Nsia (2001) ka s1, Martin (2007), Creswell (2009) ne Boateng (2016) nom kyer1 s1, Kwantitatifo nhwehw1mu y1 nhwehw1mu a 1hwehw1 4haw bi mu ber1 a 1hw1 ay4nkofa a 1da nno4ma binom a 1sesa ntam. Animdefo4 yi kyer1 mu s1 1y1 nhwehw1mu a 1de dodo4 (akotabude1) di dwuma w4 akwannuasa nyinaa mu. Nsia (2019) kyer1 mu s1 de1 animdefo4 yinom aka afa kwantitatifo nhwehw1mu ho asekyer1 no ne s1, 1y1 nhwehw1mu a nhwehw1mufo4 no da 4haw bi adi na 4p1 nnyinaso4 ns1m bi gyina so de feefee 4haw no mu hw1 s1 de1 wate no te saa anaa 1nte saa.

Me dwumadie yi de kwalitatifo nhyehyle1 na 1dii dwuma. !ne s1 megyina ns1mfua so kyer1kyer11 nno4ma mu. Owu-Ewie (2017) kyer1 s1, kwalitatifo nhwehw1mu y1 nhwehw1mu a nhwehw1mufo4 no nam ns1mmisa, nhwle1 ne atwer1 so de nya ns1mmoano de y1 mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu no.

Mehunu kwalitatifo yi s1, 1y1 nhwehw1mu a 1hw1 4haw bi mu nunu mu p1 n'asekyer1, su, tebea ne gyidie a nnipa binom de atoto adel bi ho s1de1 1b1y1 a w4b1nya ntease1 sene s1 w4b1s4 adekor4 no ahw1 agye atom anaa w4nnye ntom.

Nsonsonoel a 1da kwantitatifo ne kwalitatifo ntam nyinaa ne s1 kwantitatifo no gyina dodo4 (akontabude1) so, 1nna kwalitatifo nso gyina nkyer1kyer1mu so4.

Me nhwehw1mu yi nnyinaso4 ne s1 ahwehw1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu na ada ne su w4 m4f4-sentase mu adi. Nhwehw1mu yi mu no, mehwehw11 Asante Akyem nkuro din ahodo4 no mu ns1mfua a 1keka bom ma y1nya edin no.

Megyinaa kwalitatifo nhyehyle1 so na mey11 me nhwehw1mu yi s1de1 1b1y1 a m1hw1 4haw no mu, anunu mu yie de ap1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin no s1de1 1te ankasa na aboa ama me mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no adi mu.

### **3.2 Beae[ a Mey[[ Nhwehw[mu no**

Mey11 nhwehw1mu yi w4 Asante Akyem Amansini mmi1nsa no mu. Yeinom ne Asante Akyem Atifi Mansini, Asante Akyem Mfinimfini Mansini ne Asante Akyem Anafo4 Mansini no mu. Saa amansini ahodo4 yi nyinaa w4 Asante Mantam no mu. Mepaa saa amansini mmi1nsa yi 1siane s1, nkuro a 1wow4 mu no d44so a 1b1boa ama may1 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no yie. Afei, 1nom ne mansini a 1b1n me k4legyi a s1 mey1 nhwehw1mu no a, 1b1boa ama maduru me botael no ho nt1m, na 1ny1 akwanside1 pii w4 m'adekyer1 mu.

Nhwehw1mu no mu no, metuu anamm4n k44 as1mbli a 1wow4 amansini mmi1nsa no mu k4hwehw11 nkuro edin a w4akurukyire agu k4mputa so. Beae1 p4tee a mek4e1 ne w4n k4dii nkitaho no y1 Setasetetikal Diapaatem1nte ne Plannen Uniti. Bio, mesane tutu



anamm4n k44 mpanimfo4 binom nky1n ne w4n k4twetwee nk4mm4 faa nkuro no bi din ho, na 1nam so ma menyaa nkuro din no ns1mfua no ankasa.

### **3.3 Nnipa Dodo] ne Nnipa Nyiyimu a Mede Dii Dwuma**

Mp1n pii no, nhwehw1mu dwumadie a lte s1 yei no ne mudie taa gyina nkitaho a y1ne nnipa binom b1di so na aboa ama y1lanya ns1m bi mu nkyer1mu yie. Me dwumadie yi mu no, mene nnipa aduonu mmienu (22) na 1dii nkitaho. W4n mu 1nan (4) y1 ahemfo, nsia (6) y1 akyeame, mmienu (2) y1 ahemaa 1nna 1nan (4) nso y1 mpanimfo4, W4y1 nnipa a w4n ani afi na w4n mfe1 y1 b1y1 aduosia nnum (65) k4si adu4w4twe (80) so4. Afei, emu nsia (6) y1 mmabunu a w4n mfe1 b1y1 aduonu (20) k4si aduasa (30) so4. \$kwan a mefaa so nyaa saa nnipa yi ne s1, mey11 nyiyimu, de1 abor4fo fr1 no ‘purposive sampling’ no. Owu-Ewie (2012) ka s1 nnipa mu nyiyimu y1 nnipa dodo4 no mu kumaa bi a w4as4ne w4n so ayiyi w4n de w4n ay1 nhwehw1mu. \$toa so kyer1 ‘purposive sampling’ no mu s1 ly1 4kwan a y1fa so hy1 da yiyi nnipa a wogye di s1 w4w4 nimde1 bi a 1b1boa wo ama woatumi de ay1 nhwehw1mu adwuma no. Yei nti, meiyii nnipa a w4w4 nimde1 a 1fata de w4n dii dwuma no, 1firi s1 mpanim se, “Etire w4 h4 a kotodwe nhy1 ky1”. Megyinaa ns1m yi so k44 nananom ahemfo, akyeame, ahemaa ne mapnimfo4 binom a w4n mfe1 k4 anim na w4w4 nimde1 w4 w4n nkuro din no ho na me ne w4n dii dwuma no. S1nti a me ne saa atitire yi k4dii nkitaho ne s1, w4n na w4nim w4n nkuro no din ne n’ab4se1 ankasa a 1b1boa me ama matumi ay1 me mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu no yie. Ansana no, s1de1 1b1y1 na m1nya nkuro dodo4 ara 1wow4 amansini mmi1nsa no mu biara edin no, me ne akrakyefo4 mmi1nsa ne nwuraba mmi1nsa a w4wow4 amansini no plannen uniti no mu nso k4dii nkitaho. W4twee nkuro edin a 1wow4 w4n k4mputa so no guu nkrataa so maa me. S1nti a me k44 saa nnipa yi h4 ne s1, ber1 a mede m’abisade1 k4too 4panin a 4hw1 as1mbli no so4

anim no, 4dii kan maa me k44 Statesetikal DipaatemIntefo4 \$fese, na w4n nso maa me tee ase1 s1 1y1 plannen unitifo4 no mmom adwuma. Saa nkuro edin ahodo4 a me nsa kae1 yi so na megyina ne mpanimfo4 no k4twetwee lho nk4mm4 de nyaa nkuro din no yie. !nam so maa me mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu no k44 so kama. !ny1 nkuro edin yi nko na akrakyefo4 yi de maa me. Mesane gyee amansini ahodo4 no maapo nso kaa ho. Yei maa m'ankasa nso de m'ani hunuu nkuro edin a w4atintim to krataa so de ama me no. !nam so maa me koma t44 me yam.

### **3.4 Ns[mmoano Ahodo]**

Owu-Ewie (2017) kyer1 s1 ns1mmoano gu ahodo4 mmienu, na lnonom ne **mfiriasel ns1mmoano ne mmataho ns1mmoano**. YInya mfiriasel ns1mmoano firi nnipa binom nky1n, lna ylnnya mmataho ns1mmoano no nso firi nwoma ahodo4 bi mu. Nhwewhlmufo4 no de mfiriasel ne mmataho ns1mmoano no mu biara dii dwuma w4 ne dwumadie no mu.

#### **3.4.1 Ns[mmoano a Menya firii Nnipa Nky1n (Mfiriasel ns[mmoano) ne de[ firii Nwoma mu (Mmataho ns[mmoano)**

Metuu anamm4n ne nnipa binom k4dii nkitaho. Menam ns1mmisa so na menyaa ns1m ahodo4 no firii ahemfo, akyeame, ahemaa ne mpanimfo4 binom nky1n. \$kwan a 1t4 so mmienu ne s1, metuu anamm4n k4gyee nkuro edin ahodo4 a w4akurukyire agu k4mputa so w4 plannen unitifo4 adwumam.

### **3.5 }kwan a Mefaa So Nyaa Ns[m de Dii Dwuma yi**

Menam akwan mmienu so na lnyaa ns1m ahodo4 a mede dii dwuma yi. De1 ldi kan, mek44 mpanimfo4 binom nky1n k4tiee ns1m no firi w4n ankasa anom. Menam

nk4mm4twetwe so na lne w4n dii nkitaho. Nk4mm4twetwe yi mu no, menam ns1mmisa ne mmuae1 so na lboaboa nkuro a l w4 Asante Akyem Amansini no edin ano. Mesr11 mpanimfo4 a me ne w4n twetwee nk4mm4 no, na mekyere w4n anom ns1m no guu afidie so. !no akyi no, menyaa adaagye b44 w4n anom ns1m no nyinaa mmaako mmako tiee1, llna metwer1 guu krataa so4. Menam nk4mm4twetwee so na mene mpanimfo4 yi dii nkitaho. De1 lt4 so mmienu ne s1 mede ns1m ahodo4 a nkor4fo4 ada no adi w4 nkrataa so ne mfidie ahodo4 so dii dwuma.

Bio, mesane kenkanee ns1m ahodo4 a animdefo4 binom ada no adi w4 nwoma mu nso, ne akwan ahodo4 a w4n mu binom ayl mplns1mplns1nmu m4f4l4gyi kwan so w4 w4n dwumadie mu. Ne korakora no, mek44 ntan1te so k4hwewh11 Asante Akyem nkuro ahodo4 a l da adi w4 h4 no din ne ns1m ahodo4 a l b1boa me w4 mplns1mplns1nmu yi mu. Ber1 a mede saa ntan1te so edin ahodo4 no ne de1 megye firii plannen unitifo4 h4 totoo slde1 nnipa a me ne w4n dii nkitaho no bob44 w4n nkuro no din no, lboa maa mehunu nsunsuanso4 a nwomasua ne Bor4fo kasa no de aba nkuro din no mu w4 atwer1 mu.

### **3.6 }kwan a Mefaa so y[[ Ns[mmoano no ho Mp[ns[mp[ns[nmu**

\$fa a lt4 so lnan no mu no, megyinaa atifi as1m p4tee bi so de y11 mplns1mplns1nmu faa nkuro edin ahodo4 no ho w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. Saa kwan yi na w4fr1 no ‘coding’ ne ‘categorization’ w4 Bor4fo kasa mu no.

Bogdon ne Bikken (2003) ma yl1te ase1 s1, ‘coding’ yl 4kwan a ylfa so boaboa ns1m a lses1 ano slde1 lbly1 a ylblyi de1 ls1 s1 lk4 ekuo fofor4 mu no afiri ho. !ha yi na Maxwell ne Miller (2008) nso kyer1 mu s1, s1 ylreboaboa ns1m a lses1 ano a, ls1 s1 ylde saa ekuo no hyl edin p4tee bi ase. Saa nimde1 yi na megyinaa so de y11

mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu no. Meboaboa nkuro edin no ano akuoakuo, nyaa de1 1y1 as1mfua baako a ylpae mu a ntease1 mma mu no k44 afa. Afei, megyinaa 'Item and Arrangement' (IA) so mehw11 nkuro din no de1 1kura as1mfua mmaako mmaako, de1 1y1 as1nnhini ne mmataho, na lno mu no mekyeky11 mmataho no mu hw11 de1 1y1 nyafirimu m44fim ne de1 1y1 nnanemu m44fim. Bio, mehw11 nkuro edin ns1mfua no mu de1 1y1 ns1mfua mm4ho, 1nna mehwehw11 ns1mfua no s1 1y1 edin ne edin, edin ne adey4, adey4 ne edin, adey4 ne adey4, edin ne nkyer1kyer1mu. Afei, mehw11 ns1mfua no mu de1 1y1 nkakuho 1nna mesane hw11 de1 1y1 ns1mfuaf1m. !no akyiri no, meboaboa nkuro edin no mu de1 1kura 4kasamu. !ha no, mede X-baa ti4ri na 1dii dwuma. Mekyeky11 nkuro edin no mu hw11 de1 ne nhyehyle1 y1 kasasini, gyinaa apono so y11 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. Afei, de1 1y1 4kasamu no nso, mehw11 de1 1y1 as1nka, 4hy1 anaa as1mmisa na mede emu biara guu apono so p1ns1mp1ns1m mu. Afei, mesane hw11 4kasamu ahodo4 no mu hw11 de1 1y1 4kasamu tiawa ne de1 1y1 4kasamu kuntann, 1nna lno nso mey11 emu biara ho mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. Na 1kyer1 s1, megyinaa m4f414gyi ne sentase so na 1boaboa nkuro edin no ano s1de1 1b1ma me mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu no ak4 p1p11p1.

Sa ara na nkuro edin a menyaa nwoma mu no nso, megyinaa atifi as1m p4tee bi so kyeky11 mu.

### **3.7 }fa yi Muab]**

\$fa yi akyer1 4kwan a mefaa so y11 nhwehw1mu yi. De1 1di kan no, mekyer11 nhwehw1mu yi akwankyer1 s1 1y1 kwalitatifo nhwehw1mu a megyinaa ns1mfua so kyer1kyer1 nno4ma mu. Afei, mekyer11 beae1 a mey11 nhwehw1mu no mu s1 1y1 Asante Akyem Amansini mmi1nsa a 1wow4 Asante Mantam no mu mu. Na bio, mada no adi s1, mek44 as1mbli ahodo4 no mu nnwumakuo a 1y1 setasetetikal depaatem1nte ne plannen

uniti so h4 nso k4gyee nkuro edin. Saa 4fa yi mu ara nso na makyerl nnipa a mede w4n dii dwuma s1 w4n ano si aduonu-mmien (22), na w4n mu binom y1 mpanimfo4 a w4n ani afiri yie, Inna ebinom nso y1 mmabunu. \$fa yi mu ara nso na makyerl 4kwan a mefaa so dii dwuma yi. !ne s1, menam nk4mm4twetwe so na menyaa ns1m de y11 nhwehw1mu yi. !puee w4 4fa yi mu s1 megyinaa 'coding' ne 'categorization' so na 1y11 me mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no. Afei, makyerl s1de1 megyinaa 'Item and Arrangement' (IA) so y11 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu w4 m4f4l4gyi kwan so, 1nne s1de1 megyinaa X-baa ti4ri so y11 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu w4 sentase kwan so4. \$fa a ldi h4 a 1y1 4fa nnan no mu no, ml twe adwene asi me nhwehw1mu no ankasa so, ne titire no, mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a 1fa m4f4l4gyi ne sentase nhyehyle1 a 1da adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin ho no mu.



## YFA A {T} SO NNAN

### NHWEHW{MU NO MP{NS{MP{NS{MU

#### 4.0 Nnianimu

Me nhwehw1mu yi botael titire ne s1 ahw1 4kwan a y1fa so hunu Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin w4 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 mu. De1 ldi h4 bio, s1 1b1hw1 4kwan a y1fa so hunu Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin w4 sentase nhyehyle1 mu. Nkuro edin a meboaboa ano firi amansini mmi1nsa no mu ano si ahaasa ne 1nan (304). !daa adi w4 nslmmoano no mu s1 nkuro edin no mu bi w4 h4 a, y1nya no w4 amansini mmienu anaa mmi1nsa no nyinaa mu. Nkuro edin nslmfua a 1tete saa no, mafa no baako p1 w4 me dwumadie yi mu. Makyeky1 saa 4fa yi mu akuoakuo mmi1nsa na emu biara w4 as1ntitire a 1kasa fa ho. \$fa kumaa 4.1 no y1 del 1kasa fa m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 a 1da adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu. Y1b1hunu botael a 1t4 so mmienu no w4 4fa kumaa 4.2 a 1y1 mplns1mplns1mu a 1fa s1del y1hunu Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin w4 sentase nhyehyle1 mu. !nna, 4fa kumaa 4.3 no y1 4fa yi nyinaa t4fab4.

#### 4.1 S[de[ Y[hunu Asante Akyem Nkuro no bi edin w4 M]f]l]gyi Nhyehy[e[ mu

Yei y1 as1mmisa a 1da adi w4 4fa baako no mu no anoyie. As1mmisa no ne s1: \$kwan b1n so na y1fa hunu Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin w4 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 mu?

Megyinaa del animdefo4 binom aka afa m4f4l4gyi ho ne adwenemus1m fapem 'Item and Arrangement' (IA) so na mep1ns1mplns1m nkuro din nslmfua ahodo4 a menyael no mu.

#### 4.1.1 Mmataho

S1del Nartey (1988) ne Dolphyne (2006) de to dwa no, s1 mfamho m44fim bi k4fam as1nnhini bi ho ma y1nya as1mfua fofor4 a na y1fr1 no mmataho. Mp1ns1mplns1mu no

daa no adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no bi w4 h4 a, ns1mfuay1 no gyina mmataho so. Mmataho a l daa adi w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu ne nsianimu, nsiakyire, nsianimu ne nsiakyire, nnanemu mmataho ne nyafirimu mmataho. S1de1 mmataho ahodo4 no daa adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua mu na ldidi so4 yi:

#### 4.1.1.1 Nsianimu mmataho

Dolphyne (2006) ka s1, nsianimu y1 mfamho bi a y1de bata ahosodi m44fim anaa as1nnhini bi anim p11. !daa adi w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1, Asante Akyem nkuro no mu mmi1nsa na edin as1mfua no kura saa nhyehyle1 yi. !daa adi nso s1, ns1mfuay1 no y1 nsianimu mmataho ne edin na emu mmienu de1, edin-akyi-sibea toa so. !nonom na 1w4 4pono 1 so yi:



#### !pono 1: As1nnua ne nsianimu mmataho

As1nnua	Mmataho	Kuro Edin
1. Ba + nkwa	a-	Abankwa
2. Kwadu + mu	n-	Nkwadum
3. Dade1 + so	n-	Nnade1so

Mede IA model na 1y11 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu w4 saa ns1mfua yi mu. !da adi w4 1pono a 1di kan yi so s1, nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1w4 (1) ne (2) no mu biara y1 as1nnua a y1ama no nsianimu 'n-'. !no akyi no, kwadu no w4 edin-akyi-sibea '-mu' a 1toa so, 1nna dade1 no

nso w4 edin-akyi-sibea ‘-so’ a ltoa so4. M44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, emu biara kura m44fim mmi1nsa: ‘n’, ‘kwadu’ ne ‘mu’; ‘n’, ‘dadel’ ne ‘mu’. S1 y1hw1 nhw1so4 (3) no mu a, lda adi s1, as1mfua abankwa no y1 mm4ho as1mfua a n’ab4se1 firi adey4 as1mfua ‘ba’ ne edin as1mfua ‘nkwa’ mu, lna ylama no nsianimu ‘a’. Yei kyer1 s1, m44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, lkura m44fim mmi1nsa: ‘a-’, ‘ba’ ne ‘nkwa’. M44fim ahodo4 mu no, lda adi s1, as1mfua ba, nkwa, kwadu, dadel, mu ne so nyinaa y1 ahosodi m44fim. S1nti ne s1, emu biara gyina ne ho so, na lnnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. Mmom, ‘a-’ a lsi nhw1so4 (3) anim no de1, ly1 mfamho m44fim lsiane s1, gye s1 lk4fam ahosodi m44fim bi ho ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. !y1 adey4 nsianimu a lkyer1 ay4asie. Saa ara na ‘n’ a lsisi nkwadum ne nnadelso anim no nso y1 mfamho m44fim. Emu biara y1 nsianimu a lkyer1 dodo4. Bio, lda adi s1 ‘nnadelso’ no mu no, ‘n’ no amene ‘d’ no ama as1mfua a anka ls1 s1 ly1 \*ndadel so no ably1 nnadelso.

!daa adi w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin no nhyehy1e1 y1 as1nnua a ylama no nsiakyire. !ho nhw1so4 na lw4 lpono 2 so w4 fam ha yi;

## **!pono 2: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a ly1 As1nnua ne Nsiakyire**

<b>As1nnua</b>	<b>Mmataho</b>	<b>Kuro Edin</b>
Aberewa	-p4n	Aberewap4n
Nkwanta	-p4n	Nkwantap4n
Asase	-wa	Asasewa
Buru	-waa	Buruwaa

M4f4l4gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a lda adi w4 soro ha ne s1 m44fim nkyekyemu mu no, ns1mfua yi mu biara kura m44fim mmienu: ‘aberewa’ ne ‘p4n’, ‘nkwanta’ ne ‘p4n’,



'asaase' ne 'wa' lna 'buru' ne 'waa'. M44fim ahodo4 mu no, lda adi s1 ns1mfua aberewa, nkwanata, asaase ne buru no nyinaa y1 ahosodi m44fim lsiame s1 emu biara gyina ne ho so s1 edin as1mfua a ntease1 w4 mu.

S1de1 Agyekum (2010) kyer1 mu no nsiakyire s1 'p4n' fam edin as1mfua bi ho a na lkyer1 klse1. \$toa so kyer1 mu s1 'wa' kyer1 s1 lsua, lnyiniil anaas1 ly1 ketewa. Afei Agyekum (2006) nso ma ylte ase1 s1 ylde nsiakyire 'waa' no si edin bi ho ma lkyer1 s1 saa edin no y1 4baa de1. Yeinom nyinaa b4 no mua s1 nsiakyire 'p4n' no ama edin aberewap4n ne nkwanatap4n no kyer1 aberewa klse1 ne nkwanata klse1 s1de1 ldidi so4 no. Saa ara nso na asaasewa no kyer1 asaase ketewa, lna buruwaa no kyer1 s1 ly1 4baa edin. Na lkyer1 s1 nsiakyire 'p4n', 'wa' ne 'waa' no nyinaa y1 mfamho m44fim lfiri s1 gye s1 ak4fam ahosodi m44fim bi ho ansa na nkylase1 a mabob4 so4 yi mu biara ayi ne ho adi.

#### **4.1.1.2 Nsianimu ne Nsiakyire**

Asante Twi mu no, yltumi nya nsianimu ne nsiakyire w4 as1mfua baako mu (Dolphyne, 2006). ldaa adi w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no bi w4 saa ekuo yi mu. De1 ly1 anika ne s1, ns1mfua mmienu a lkura saa nhyehyle1 yi nyinaa gyina as1nnua baako so nanso lsono emu biara nsianimu m44fim a lbata ho. !no akyi no, ldaa adi s1, edin-akyi-sibea toa as1nnua no mu biara so. Yeinom na lw4 lpono (3) so4 no:

**!pono 3: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a ly1 as1nnua a afa nsianimu ne nsiakyire mmataho**

As1nnua	Mmataho	Kuro Edin
1. Hyia + mu	a-, -e1	Ahyiae1m
2. Hyia + so	n-, -e1	Nhyia1eso
3. Asuo + b4	a-, -e1	Asub4e
4. Kome + b4	a-, -e1	Komeab4e1

Mp1ns1mp1ns1mua mey11 w4 ns1mfua a 1w4 1pono (3) so no, 1daa s1, nhw1so4 (1) ne (2) no nyinaa ab4se1 firi as1nnua adey4 **hyia** ne edin-akyi-sibea **mu** ne **so** mu s1de1 1toatoa so no. Afei, nhw1so4 (1) no w4 nsianimu **a-**, 1nna (2) no nso w4 nsianimu **n-**. Saa ara nso na nhw1so4 (3) ab4se1 firi edin as1mfua **asuo** ne adey4 as1mfua **b4** mu. As1nnua mmieny yi mu biara w4 nsianimu **a-** ne nsiakyire **-e1**.

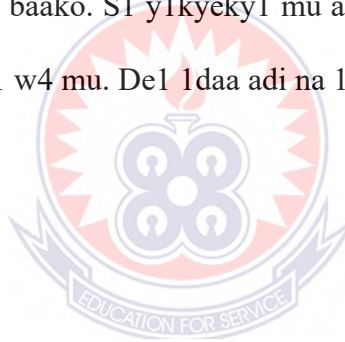
M44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, ns1mfua 1nan yi mu biara kura m44fim 1nan: **a**, **hyia**, **e1** ne **mu**; **n**, **hyia**, **e1** ne **so**; **asuo**, **b4**, **a** ne **e1** 1nna **kome**, **b4**, **a** ne **e1**. M44fim ahodo4 mu no, ns1mfua **hyia**, **mu**, **so**, **asuo** ne **kome** nyinaa y1 ahosodi m44fim 1siane s1, emu biara gyina ne ho so a 1nnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. S1 y1hw1 **a-**, **e1** ne **n** a, ne nyinaa y1 mfamho m44fim 1siane s1, gye s1 1k4fam m44fim fofor4 bi ho ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. Mmataho yi mu biara y1 nyafirimu m44fim 1siane s1 aka abom asesa adey4 ns1mfua ‘hyia’ no ma ab1dane edin ns1mfua. Na 1kyer1 s1 asesa as1nnua no k4 ns1mfuakuo fofor4 mu. Afei, s1de1 Afoakwa (2001) kyer1 no, Akan Asante Twi mu no s1 ‘mu’ toa as1mfua bi so a y1twer1 1nne as1mfua no bom na y1ayi ‘u’ no afiri h4. !no nti na ‘u’ a anka 1s1 s1 1bata nhw1so4 ‘ahyiae1m’ no ayera no.

#### 4.1.2 Mm]ho

!daa adi w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1, Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin ns1mfua no y1 mm4ho. \$fa mmienun no mu no, 1daa adi s1 4kwan baako a y1fa so hw1 mm4ho ns1mfua gyina ns1mfuakuo ahodo4 a lkeka bom y1 mm4ho as1mfua no (Owu-Ewie, 2014). Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu no, ns1mfuakuo a nkuro edin ns1mfua no firi mu ma y1nya mm4ho no ne: edin+edin, edin+adey4, adey4+edin, edin+nkyer1kyer1mu, edin+edin-akyi-sibea. Na 1ho nhw1so4 na 1w4 apono (4) k4si (12) so4 no.

##### 4.1.2.1 Edin ne Edin Mm]ho

!puee w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin no mu bi kura ns1mfua mmienun mmienun a 1b4 mu baako. S1 y1kyeky1 mu a, emu biara b1tumi agyina ne ho so s1 as1mfua baako a ntease1 w4 mu. De1 1daa adi na 1w4 1pono (4) yi so no:



#### !pono 4: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 edin ne edin mm4ho

Ns1mfua ahodo4	Ns1mfua mm4ho	Kuro Edin
1. Baa + Wiredu	Baawiredu	Baawiredu
2. Ad11 + Mununkum	ad11mununkum	Ad11mununkum
3. Kwadwo + Mena	Kwadwomona	Kwadwomona
4. Onyina + Funuma	Onyinafunuma	Onyinafunuma
5. Kwame + M1nsa	*kwamem1nsa	Kwam1nsa
6. Yaw + Akwei	*yawakwei	Yawkwei
7. Kwadwo + Efa	*kwadwoefa	Kwadwofa

8. Asuo + aboa	*asuoaboa	Asuboa
9. Kwaku + Ado	Kwakuado	Kwaku Ado
10. Kwabena + 4ben	*kwabena4ben	Kwabenaben
11. Akok4 + Fori	akok4fori	Akok4fori

De1 lda adi w4 lpono (4) mu no ne s1 ns1mfua no mu biara y1 edin ns1mfua mmienu mmienu a akeka abob4m ay1 ns1mfua mmaako mmaako. Afei, nhw1so4 (1) k4si (3), ne (5) k4si dunan no mu biara y1 nnipa edin na ldeda nkuro no so4. Nhw1so4 (4) no de1, ns1mmoano no mu, 4baa panin bi maa me tee ase1 s1 ly1 dua bi a na lsi kuro no mu, na lp4 bi tua ho te s1 nnipa funuma no na lnam so maa edin **onyina funuma** no bly11 kuro no din.

M4f4l4gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu mey11 no nkuro edin a lw4 lpono (4) mu no, ldaa adi s1, ns1mfua no mu biara kura m44fim mmienu w4 m44fim nkyekylmu mu: **baa ne wiredu, ad11 ne mununkum, kwadwo ne mena, onyina ne funuma, kwame ne m1nsa, yaw ne akwei, kwadwo ne efa** lna **asuo** ne **aboa**. Afei, m44fim ahodo4 mu no, mm4ho ns1mfua no mu biara y1 ahosodi m44fim. S1nti ne s1, emu biara gyina ne ho so, na lnnane m44fim for4 bi ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu.

S1de1 Dolphyne (2006) da no adi no, lne nyegyee1 bi tumi yera w4 mm4ho y1 mu. !no bi na ayi ne ho adi w4 nhw1so4 (5) k4si (8) a lw4 lpono 4 so no. S1 ylhw1 mm4ho ns1mfua binom a anka lsl s1 ly1 'kwamem1nsa', 'yawakwei', 'kwadwoefa' ne 'asuoaboa' no, lne nyegyee1 a anka ldi ns1mfua lt4 so mmienu no mu biara anim no ayera . lnam so ama saa ns1mfua yi asesa ably1 'kwam1nsa', 'yawkwei', 'kwadwofa' ne 'asuboa'. Nhw1so4 a ltwa to4 a ly1 asuboa no mpo de1 lny1 nyegyee1 a ldi as1mfua a

Idi kan no anim nko ara na ayera na mmom, ‘o’ a ltwaa aslmfua ‘asuo’ a ldi kan no nso ayera.

#### 4.1.2.2 Edin ne Adey]

!daa adi w4 mp1nslmp1nslmu no mu s1, nkuro edin nslmfua no bi y1 mm4ho a lkura nslmfua mmienu, na emu baako y1 edin, na baako nso y1 adey4. S1 y1kyeky1 nslmfua no mu a, emu biara bltumi agyina ne ho so. De1 lda adi na lpono (5) so4 yi:

#### !pono 5: Nkuro edin nslmfua a 1y1 edin ne adey4 mm4ho

Nslmfua ahodo4	Nslmfua mm4ho	Kuro Edin
1. Mp4 + noa	mp4noa	Mp4noa
2. Ab1 + noa	ab1noa	Ab1noa
3. Duku + s1n	dukus1n	Dukus1n

Nkuro edin nslmfua a 1w4 lpono (5) so no mu biara y1 mm4ho nslmfua a 4fa a ldi kan no y1 edin, na de1 lt4 so mmienu no y1 adey4.

Mp1nslmp1nslmu yi mu no, ldaa adi s1, m44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, nhw1so4 (1) k4si (3) no mu biara kura m44fim mmienu: **mp4** ne **noa**, **ab1** ne **noa** lna **duku** ne **s1n**. M44fim ahodo4 mu no, **mp4**, **noa**, **ab1**, **duku** ne **s1n** no mu biara y1 ahosodi m44fim. S1nti ne s1, lmu biara gyina ne ho so a lnnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu.

#### 4.1.2.3 Edin ne Edin Nkyer[kyer[mu

!daa adi w4 mp1nslmp1nslmu no mu s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin nslmfua no bi y1 mm4ho a lkura nslmfua mmienu, na 4fa y1 edin aslmfua na 4fa nso y1 nkyer1kyer1mu aslmfua. Saa nslmfua yi mu biara bltumi agyina ne ho so ama ntease1 ada adi. De1 lpuee mu na 1w4 lpono 5 so no:

**!pono 6: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 edin ne edin nkyer1kyer1mu**

<b>Ns1mfua ahodo4</b>	<b>Ns1mfua mm4ho</b>	<b>Kuro Edin</b>
1. Akra + fitaa	Akrafitaa	Akrafitaa
2. \$bo + koro	4bokoro	\$bokoro
3 Adehye + nnum	Adehyenum	Adehyenum
4. Adum + mmi1nsa	*adummi1nsa	Adumasa
5. Kuro + dada + mu	*kurodadamu	Kurodadam
6. \$man + fofor4 + mu	*4manfofor4mu	\$manfrom
7. Akuraa + k1sel + mu	*akuraak1selmu	Kuraak1selm

!da adi w4 lpono (6) yi so s1, mm4ho y1 mu no, ns1mfua yi mu biara y1 edin ne edin nkyer1kyer1mu ns1mfua. Afei, lda adi s1, ber1 biara, edin as1mfua no ba ansa na edin nkyer1kyer1mu no ab1bata ho. Edin nkyer1kyer1mu yi mu biara nni h4 a ldi kan ba ansa na edin as1mfua no aba. Yei foa de1 Agyekum (2006) da no adi s1, edin nkyer1kyer1mu taa di edin as1mfua akyi no so. Saa ara nae din nkyer1kyer1mu nkyeky1mu ahodo4 a lda adi w4 Agyekum (2006) no nso bi ayi ne ho adi w4 lpono (6) yi so. !ka s1, edin nkyer1kyer1mu no bi kyer1 tebea, ahosuo, dodo4 ne de1 lkeka ho. !da adi s1 nhw1so4 (1) ne (5) k4si (7) no nyinaa kyer1 tebea, lna nhw1so4 (2) k4si (4) no mu biara nso kyer1 dodo4. Dodo4 y1 mu no, Agyekum (2006) aky1 mu mmienu: **dodo4 p4tee** akontabude1 ne **de1 1nkyer1 dodo4 p4tee** akontabude1. !pono (6) yi so no, lda adi s1, edin nkyer1kyer1mu a lkyer1 dodo4 yi mu biara y1 dodo4 p4tee no bi.

M4f4l4gyi mu no, mp1nslmp1nslmu mu no, de1 lda adi na ltoa so yi. M44fim nkyekylmu mu no, nhw1so4 (2) no kura m44fim mmienu: **4bo** ne **koro**. Afei, nhw1so4 (1) ne (3) k4si (7) no mu biara kura m44fim mmi1nsa mmi1nsa s1de1 ldidi so4 yi: **a**, **4kra** ne **fitaa**; **a**, **dehye1** ne **num**; **a**, **dum** ne **mmi1nsa**; **kuro**, **dada** ne **mu**; **4man**, **fofor4** ne **mu** lna **akuraa**, **k1se1** ne **mu**.

M44fim ahodo4 mu nso, **4kra**, **fitaa**, **4bo**, **koro**, **dehye1**, **num**, **odum**, **mmi1nsa**, **kuro**, **dada**, **mu**, **4man**, **fofor4**, **akuraa** ne **k1se1** no nyinaa y1 ahosodi m44fim. !ne s1, emu biara tumi gyina ne ho so a lnnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. Bio, m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 mu no, nslmfua a l w4 benkum so w4 nhw1so4 (1) k4si (4) no mu biara y1 edin + edin nkyer1kyer1mu; lna de1 l w4 nhw1so4 (5) k4si (7) so4 no nso y1 edin + edin nkyer1kyer1mu + edin-akyi-sibea. Mmom 'a' ahodo4 a lhyehyl nhw1so4 (1), (3) ne (4) anim no mu biara y1 mfamho m44fim lfiri s1, gye s1 lk4fam ahosodi m44fim bi ho ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. Bio, emu biara y1 edin nsianimu a lkyer1 dodo4. Ne korakora no, s1de1 Afoakwa (2001) akyer1 mu s1 'mu' toa as1mfua bi so a yltwer1 lne as1mfua no b4 mu na ylayi 'u' no h4 no, lno na ama nhw1so4 (5) k4si (7) nslmfua no asesa ably1 'kurodadam', '4manfrom' ne 'kuraak1selm' no.

#### **4.1.2.4 Edin ne Edin-akyi-sibea**

!daa adi w4 saa 4fa yi mu s1 Asante Akyem nkuro edin no mu dodo4 no ara na nslmfua no kura saa nhyehyle1 yi. Saa 4fa yi mu no, ylb1hw1 mp1nslmp1nslmu no w4 akwan mmienu so:

- (i) nkuro edin a lfiri asuo ahodo4 mu na lkura saa nhyehyle1 yi ne
- (ii) nkuro edin a lfiri ab4de1 nkael bi mu na lkura saa nhyehyle1 yi.

#### 4.1.2.4.1 Nkuro edin a [firi asuo ahodo] edin mu na [kura edin ns1mfua ne edin akyi-sibea

Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no daa no adi s1 nkuro edin no bi firi asuo ahodo4 mu, na ns1mfua no nhyehyle1 y1 edin ne edin-akyi-sibea. Afei s1de1 Afoakwa (2001) da no adi no, s1 ‘so’ toa din pa so a y1twer1 bom. De1 ldaa adi na 1w4 lpono (7) so4 yi:

#### !pono 7: Nkuro edin a asuo ahodo4 edin ns1mfua da so na 1y1 edin ne edin-akyi-sibea

Ns1mfua ahodo4	Ns1mfua mm4ho	Kuro Edin
1. Praa + so	praaso	Praaso
2. Santene + so	santeneso	Santeneso
3. Bomire + so	bomireso	Bomireso
4. Supata + so	supataso	Supataso
5. Anunu + so	anunuso	Anunuso
6. Dabiri + so	dabiriso	Dabiriso
7. F4maa + so	f4maaso	F4maaso
8. Awor4 + so	awor4so	Awor4so
9. Subin + so	subinso	Subinso
10. Subiri + so	subiriso	Subiriso
11. Kansan + so	sansanso	Kansanso
12. \$nyem + so	4nyemso	\$nyemso
13. Darewer1 + so	darewer1so	Darewer1so
14. \$w1re + so	4w1reso	\$w1reso
15. Anyaa + so	anyaaso	Anyaaaso
16. Atwere + so	atwereso	Atwereso



17. Asuo + agya	asuoagya	Asuogya
18. Apraa + agya	apraaagya	Apraagya
19. Agyaa + anaafɔ	agyaaanaafɔ	Agyaanaafɔ
20. Dansabono + so	dansabonoso	Dansabonoso
21. Kowire + so	kowireso	Kowireso
22. \$nyem + so	4nyemso	\$nyemso
23. Sereboɔ + so	sereboɔso	Sereboɔso
24. Dwentiri + so	dwentiriso	Dwentiriso
25. Kome + so	komeso	Komeso
26. Dwabo + so	dwaaso	Dwaaso
27. Sam + so	samso	Samso
28. Senkye + so	senkyeso	Senkyeso
29. Sise + so	siseso	Siseso
30. Nyanewa + ase	nyanewase	Nyanewase
31. Subene + so	subeneso	Subeneso
32. Pun + ase	punase	Punase
33. Dawere +so	dawereso	Dawereso
34. Abosomtwe + agya	abosomtweagya	Abosomtweagya

M4f4l4gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a mede IA model y11 w4 nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1w4 1pono (7) so no, de1 ldaa adi na 1didi so4 yi. M44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, ldaa adi s1, ns1mfua a 1w4 nhw1so4 (1) k4si (16) no mu biara kura m44fim mmienu mmienu: **praa, santene, Bomire, supata, anunu, dabiri, f4maa, awor4, subin, subiri, kansan, 4nyem, darewer1, 4w1re, anyaa ne atwere**, 1nna emu biara nso, **so** ka ho. Saa ara na nhw1so4 (17) k4si (19) no nso mu biara kura m44fim mmienu mmienu: **asuo** ne **agya, apraa** ne **agya** 1nna **agya** ne **anaafɔ**.

M44fim ahodo4 mu no, 1da adi s1, mm4ho ns1mfua no mu biara y1 ahosodi m44fim 1siane s1 emu biara gyina ne ho so na 1nnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu.

Bio, 1da adi s1 nkuro edin ns1mfua a aka w4 1pono yi so no mu biara nso kura nhyehy1e1 a mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no ada no adi w4 soro ha yi.

#### 4.1.2.4.2 Nkuro edin a [ny[ asuo bi din na ekura edin ns[mfua ne edin-akyi-sibea

!daa adi w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1 Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no bi w4 h4 a nhyehy1e1 no y1 edin ns1mfua ne edin-akyi-sibea mm4ho. !ho nhw1so4 na 1w4 1pono (8) a 1w4 fam ha yi so:

#### !pono 8: Nkuro edin a [ny[ asuo edin na [kura edin ns[mfua ne edin-akyi-sibea

Ns1mfua ahodo4	Ns1mfua mm4ho	Kuro Edin
1. !k4 + so	1k4so	!k4so
2. Ban + so	Banso	Banso
3. Odum + ase	odumase	Odumase
4. Ankaa + ase	*ankaase	Ankaase
5. Akutuo + ase	*akutuoase	Akutuoase
6. Dua + ase	*duaase	Duase
7. Dompoo + ase	dompoase	Dompoase
8. Adwea + ase	*adwease	Dwease
9. Hwede1 + mu	*hwede1mu	Hwede1m
10. Pampuro + mu	*pampuromu	Pampurom
11. Ad4b1 + mu	ad4b1mu	Ad4b1m
12. \$wora + mu	4woramu	\$woram
13. !bo4 + ho	1bo4ho	!bo4ho
14. B4na + ho	b4naho	B4naho

15. !bo4 + akyi	!bo4akyi	!bo4akyi
16. Mm1+ akyire	mm1akyire	Mm1kyire
17. Mfea + mu	mfeamu	Mfeam
18. Bep4 + so	bep4so	Bep4so
19. Abo4 + so	abo4so	Abo4so
20. Konk4n + so	konk4nso	Konk4nso
21. Esie + akyi	Esieakyi	Esieakyi
22. Adankasa + so	Adankasaso	Adankasaso
23. Af4nwea + mu	af4nweamu	Af4nweam
24. Ebunu + so	Ebunuso	Ebunuso
25. Kyekye +bi- ase	Kyekyebiase	Kyekyebiase
26. Bab + dua -ase	Babduase	Babduase

M4f4l4gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a mey11 no ns1mfua a 1w4 1pono (8) mu no, 1daa adi s1, m44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, mm4ho ns1mfua no mu biara kura m44fim mmienue. Nhw1so4 a 1w4 (3) k4si (8) so4 no m44fim ahodo4 no ne **odum, ankaa, akutuo, dua, dompo** ne **adwea**, 1nna emu biara, m44fim **ase** toa so. Nhw1so4 (9) k4si (12) so4 no, m44fim ahodo4 no ne **hwede1, pampuro, ad4b1** ne **4wora**, 1nna emu biara nso, m44fim mu toa so. Afei, nhw1so4 (13) ne (14) no, m44fim ahodo4 no y1 **!bo4** ne **ho**, 1nna **b4na** ne **ho**. Nhw1so4 a 1twa to4 a 1y1 '1bo4akyi no de1 m44fim ahodo4 no y1 '1bo4' ne 'akyi.'

M44fim ahodo4 mu no, ne nyinaa y1 ahosodi m44fim 1firi s1, emu biara tumi gyina ne ho so a 1nnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. Afei, nhw1so4 ahodo4 a aka w4 1pono (8) so4 no mu biara nso kura saa nhyehyle1 a ada adi yi mu bi. Ne korakora no 1da adi w4 nhw1so4 (4) k4si (10) mu s1 1nne nyegyee1 yera bi ayi ne ho adi s1de1 magyina

Dolphyne (2006) so akyer1kyer1 mu dada afa Twi mm4ho y1 mu no. !nna nhw1so4 (9) k4si (12) mu nso ‘u’ a lbata ‘mu’ ho no ayera s1de1 Afoakwa (2001) ada no adi makyer1 mu dada no.

#### 4.1.2.5 Adey] ne Edin

Akan (Asante Twi) mu no, Dolphyne (2006) da no adi s1, y1tumi nya mm4ho ns1mfua a lkura adey4 ne edin. !ne s1, mm4ho y1 mu no, adey4 as1mfua no di kan ba ansa na edin as1mfua no abl toa so. !daa adi w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no bi w4 h4 a 1y1 adey4 ne edin mm4ho. !ho nhw1so4 na 1w4 lpono (9) so yi:

#### !pono 9: Nkuro edin a 1y1 adey4 ne edin

Ns1mfua ahodo4	Ns1mfua mm4ho	Kuro Edin
1. Ky1 + mp4	ky1mp4	ky1mp4
2. Su + nkwa	Sunkwa	sunkwa
3. Kye + kye + wer1	kyekyewer1	kyekyewer1
4. Afiri + ser1	afiriser1	afiriser1
5. Awe + nnade	Awennade	Awennade
6. B4 + mpata	b4mpata	B4mpata
7. Atu + nsuo	Atunsuo	Atunsuo

!daa adi w4 m4f4l4gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1, m44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, nhw1so4 (1) ne (2) no mu biara kura m44fim mmienu: **ky1** ne **mp4** lna **su** ne **nkwa**. Nhw1so4 (3) ne (4) no de1, emu biara kura m44fim mmi1nsa: **kye**, **kye** ne **wer1** lna **a**, **firi** ne **ser1**. M44fim ahodo4 mu no, **ky1**, **mp4**, **su**, **nkwa**, **kyekye**, **wer1**, **firi** ne **ser1** no nyinaa y1 ahosodi m44fim 1firi s1, emu biara gyina ne ho so a nteasel w4 mu ber1 a 1nk4fam m44fim

fofor4 biara. ‘A’ a 1w4 nhw1so4 (4) anim no y1 mfamho m44fim 1firi s1, gye s1 ak4fam ahosodi m44fim bi ho ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. !y1 adey4 nsianimu a lkyer1 ay4asie kabea. !da adi nso s1 nhw1so4 (5) ne (7) no nso kura saa nsianimu yi na emu biara di dwuma kor4 no ara.

#### 4.1.2.6 Adey] ne Adey]

Dolphyne (2006) ka s1, Akan (Asante Twi) mu no, y1tumi nya adey4 ne adey4 mm4ho. !w4 mu s1 ns1mfua mmienu a lkeka bom no nyinaa y1 adey4 de1, nanso mm4ho as1mfua a 1firi mu ba no y1 edin. Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu no, ldaa adi s1 Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no mu bi kura saa nhyehyle1 yi. Yei ma lfoa de1 Dolphyne ada no adi a y1hu w4 soro ha yi. !ho nhw1so4 na 1w4 lpono (10) so w4 ase1 ha yi.

#### !pono 10: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 adey4 ne adey4

Ns1mfua ahodo4	Ns1mfua mm4ho	Kuro Edin
1. Br1 + di	br1di	Br1di
2. Didi + da	Didida	Didida
3. Bere + por4	berepor4	Berepor4

M4f4l4gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu mu no, ldaa adi s1 m44fim nkyekylmu mu no, nhw1so4 (1) ne (3) a 1w4 lpono (10) so no kura m44fim mmienu: **br1** ne **di** lna **bere** ne **por4**, nanso nhw1so4 (2) no de1 1kura m44fim mmi1nsa: **di**, **di** ne **da**. Afei, m44fim ahodo4 mu no, ne nyinaa y1 ahosodi m44fim 1siane s1 emu biara tumi gyina ne ho so, na lnnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. !ne s1 emu biara y1 adey4 s1mfua.

#### 4.1.2.7 Edin ns[mfua a [kura as[nnhini a [boro mmienu

Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu, ldaa adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no kura as1nnhini a lboro mmienu. Ns1mfua a lte saa no, emu bi w4 h4 a 4fa no nyinaa y1 edin

pa a y1de ma nnipa. Afei, emu bi nso w4 h4 a, 4fa a 1di kan no y1 edin pa a y1de ma nnipa 1nna 4fa nso rekyer1 beae1. Emu baako p1 na nnipa din nni mu. Bio, ns1mfua no mu bi kura as1nnhini mmi1nsa, 1nna ebi nso kura as1nnhini 1nan. Ne korakora no, ns1mfua no mu bi w4 h4 a, y1akeka abom anya mm4ho ns1mfua mmienu a y1twer1 te mu, 1nna ebi nso w4 h4 a, akeka abom ama ably1 as1mfua baako. !ho nhw1so4 na 1w4 4pono (11) so yi :

**!pono 11: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a as1nnhini no boro mmienu**

<b>Ns1mfua ahodo4</b>	<b>Ns1mfua nkabomu</b>	<b>Kuro Edin</b>
1. \$panin + Kwabena + Efa	4paninkwabenaefa	\$panin Kwabena Efa
2. \$panin + Awuku + Tenten	4paninawukutenten	\$panin Awuku Tenten
3. Nkansa + kuro + nkwanta	nkansakuro nkwanta	Nkansakuro Nkwanta
4. Kwaku + Ata + kuro + mu	kwaku ata kuromu	Kwakuatakurom
5. \$bo + koro + bep4 + so	4bokoro bep4so	\$bokoro Bep4so
6. Papa + Nti + kuro + mu	papa nti kuromu	Paantikurom
7. Kwame + \$bo4 + kuro + mu	kwame4bo4kuromu	Kwambo4kurom
8. Kwame + Adu + kuro + mu	kwameadu kuromu	Kwameadukurom
9. Kwadwo + F4dwo4 + nnan + so	kwadwof4dwo4 nnanso	K44dwo4nnanso

!da adi w4 1pono (11) yi so s1, nhw1so4 (1) k4si (3) so4 no mu biara kura as1nnhini mmi1nsa, 1nna nhw1so4 (4) k4si (9) so4 no mu biara nso kura as1nnhini 1nnan. Afei, 1da adi s1, nhw1so4 (1) ne (2) no mu ns1mfua no nyinaa y1 nnipa din, 1nna (3) k4si (9) no, s1 y1yi (5) firi mu a, emu biara 4fa a 1di kan no y1 edin pa a y1de ma nnipa, 1nna 4fa a 1t4 so mmienu no gyina h4 ma beae1.

Yei ma de1 Pall (1997) ne Marji-Okyere (2015) de to dea no da adi pefee s1 nkuro edin no taa gyina nnipa din, nno4ma din anaa biribi titire bi so no y1 nokor1 turodoo. Afei, s1de1 Afoakwa (2001) da no adi no, s1 as1mfua ‘mu’ toa edin as1mfua bi so a na s1 1ny1 ‘m’ anaa ‘n’ na ewie as1mfua no a, y1twer1 ‘mu’ no ne as1mfua no bom. S1 1k4ba no saa a, 1s1 s1 ‘u’ a 1w4 ‘mu’ no mu no yera. !no bi na ada adi w4 nhw1so4 (4) ne (6) k4si (8) so4 no mu a ama edin ns1mfua no asesa ably1 ‘kwakuatakurom’, ‘paantikurom’, ‘kwambo4kurom’, ‘kwameadukurom’ no.

M4f4l4gyi mu no, s1 y1hw1 ns1mfua a 1w4 1pono yi so no a 1da adi s1, m44fim nkyekylmu mu no, nhw1so4 (1) ne (2) 1nna (4) k4si (9) no nyinaa kura m44fim 1nan s1de1 1didi so4 yi: **4, panin, Kwabena ne efa; 4, panin, awuku ne tenten; kwaku, ata, kuro ne mu; 4bo, koro, bep4 ne so; papa, nti, kuro ne mu; Kwaku, 4bo4, kuro ne mu; Kwame, adu, kuro ne mu; 1nna kwadwo, f4dwo4, nnan ne so.** Afei, 1da adi s1 nhw1so4 (3) no de1, 1kura m44fim mmi1nsa: **nkansa, kuro ne mu.**

M44fim ahodo4 mu nso, 1da adi s1, m44fim ahodo4 a 1w4 soro ha yi mu biara y1 ahosodi m44fim gye s1 ‘4’ a 1sisi as1nnua anim w4 (1) ne (2) no. S1 nti a 1te saa ne s1 gye s1 1k4fam as1nnua bi ho ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. !y1 edin nsianimu a 1kyer1 s1 ns1mfua no w4 baako kabea mu. Nkae1 no de1, emu biara gyina ne ho so a ntease1 w4 mu ber1 a 1nnane m44fim fofor4 biara. Bio, s1 y1hw1 ns1mfua a 1keka bom no nhyehyle1 a 1da adi s1 1firi nhw1so4 (1) k4si (3) a 1w4 1pono (11) so no y1 edin + edin + edin, 1nna 1firi nhw1so4 (4) k4si (9) so4 no nso y1 edin + edin + edin + edin-akyi-sibea.

#### **4.1.2.8 Edin ns[mfua a [y[ mm]ho na y[twer[ te mu**

Hayes (2009) akyer1 akwan ahodo4 mmi1nsa a y1fa so y1 mm4ho ns1mfua w4 m4f4l4gyi mu. De1 1di kan ne s1 y1w4 de1 y1keka as1nnhini ahodo4 no nyinaa bob4m ma y1twer1

no asɪmfua baako. Afei, yɪwɔ deɪ yɪtwerɪ asɪnnhɪni ahodoɔ ɪwɔ mmɔho no mu no te ntamu, ɪne deɪ yɪde atwerɪ agyinahyɪdeɪ (-) na ɪka nsɪmfua ahodoɔ no bɔ mu. Saa ɔfa yi yɪ nhwɪsoɔ a ɪgyina nhyehyɪeɪ a ɪtɔ so mmienu yi soɔ. Yɪbɪhunu nsɪmfua a mmɔho yɪ mu no yɪatwerɪ ate mu wɔ ɪpono (12) yi so:

**ɪpono 12: Nkuro edin a yɪtwerɪ nsɪmfua no te mu**

<b>Nsɪmfua ahodoɔ</b>	<b>Nsɪmfua nkabomu</b>	<b>Kuro Edin</b>
1. Ata + ne + Ata	ata ne ata	Ata ne Ata
2. \$bra + nkwanta	4bra nkwanta	\$bra Nkwanta
3. Yaw + Buronya	yaw buronya	Yaw Buronya
4. Yaw + Barima	yaw barima	Yaw Barima
5. \$dame + nkwanta	4dame nkwanta	\$dame Nkwanta
6. Yaw + Asare	yaw asare	Yaw Asare
7. \$hene + nkwanta	4hene nkwanta	\$hene Nkwanta
8. Otuɔ + Sereboɔ	otuɔ sereboɔ	Otuosereboɔ
9. Yaw + Safo	yaw safo	Yaw Safo
10. Oko + Yaw	oko yaw	Oko Yaw
11. Tete + Yaw	tete yaw	Tete Yaw
12. Kwame + Ado	kwame ado	Kwame Ado

ɪda adi wɔ ɪpono (12) yi so sɪ, nhwɪsoɔ (1), (3), (4) ne (6) no, nsɪmfua a ɪwɔ afa no nyinaa mu no yɪ edin pa a yɪde ma nnipa. Afei, nhwɪsoɔ (2), (5) ne (7) mu no, ɔfa a ɪdi kan no yɪ edin pa a yɪde ma nnipa ɪnna deɪ ɪtɔ so mmienu no kyerɪ beaeɪ. Nsɪmmoano no mu no, mpanimfoɔ a mene wɔn dii nkitaho no kyerɪɪ mu sɪ, ɪyɪ nnipa a wɔdii kan kyekyeree wɔn nkuraa wɔ beaeɪ ahodoɔ yi na wɔn din deda soɔ.



M4f4l4gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a 1w4 soro ha yi da no adi s1 m44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, nhw1so4 ahodo4 no nyinaa kura m44fim mmienu gye s1 nhw1so4 (1) no. Yeinom na 1didi so4 yi: **4bra ne nkwanata; yaw ne buronya; 4dame ne nkwanata; yaw ne asare; 1nna 4hene ne nkwanata.** Nhw1so4 (1) no de1, 1kura m44fim mmi1nsa: **ata, ne 1nna ata.**

M44fim ahodo4 mu no, emu biara y1 ahosodi m44fim 1firi s1, emu biara tumi gyina ne ho so a 1nnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. Afei, nhyehyle1 a 1w4 nhw1so4 a edi kan no mu no y1 edin + nkabomde1 + edin 1nna nkael no nyinaa y1 edin + edin. Ne korakora no, ns1mfua a 1wow4 benku so w4 nhw1so4 (2), (5) ne (7) mu no di dwuma s1 nkyer1kyer1mu ma ‘nkwanata’ ahodo4 no.

#### 4.1.3 Nkakuho

Nkakuho y1 m4f4l4gyi akwan no mu baako a y1 lab4 as1nnhini no nyinaa mpr1nu anaa de1 1boro saa mu, anaas1, y1asesa as1nnhini no fa bi mu kakra asane de abata as1nnhini no ho (Akpanglo-Nartey, 2002; Dolphyne, 2016 ne Issah & Adomako, 2019).

Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no da no adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin ns1mfua no y1 de1 1kura as1nnhini mmienu a 1y1 p1 no nko ara bi, na 1nonom na 1toa so w4 1pono (13) yi:

#### !pono 13: Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 nkakuho

As1nnua	Nkakuho	Kuro Edin
1. go	gogo (+ a-)	Agogo
2. go	gogo (+ a-, -wa)	Agogowa
3. mura	Muramura	Muramura
4. mena	menamena (+ so)	menamenaso

5. mp1s1	mp1s1mp1s1	Mp1s1mp1s1
6. abo	Aboaboso	Aboaboso

!da adi w4 lpono (13) yi mu s1, ns1mfua a lw4 nhw1so4 (1) ne (2) no ab4se1 firi adey4 as1mfua **go** a ylaka aku ho na ylama no nsianimu **a** lna (2) no mpo de1, ylasane ama no nsiakyire **wa** aka ho. Nhw1so4 (3) no ab4se1 yl as1mfua **mura** lna ylaka aku ho.

M4f4l4gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a mede IA model y1l w4 saa ns1mfua yi mu no da no adi s1, m44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, nhw1so4 (2) no kura m44fim 1nan: **a, go, go** ne **wa**.

M44fim ahodo4 mu no, **go** ne **mura** no mu biara yl ahosodi m44fim. S1nti ne s1, emu biara gyina ne ho so a lnnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. ‘**A**’ ne **wa** no mu biara yl mfamho m44fim 1siane s1, gye s1 1k4fam ahosodi m44fim bi ho ansa na emu biara ntease1 adi mu. Bio, ‘**a**’ no yl adey4 nsianimu a lkyer1 aylasie kabea lna ‘**wa**’ no yl edin nsiakyire a lkyer1 ketewa s1de1 ada adi dada no. Ne saa nti y1b1tumi aka s1 ‘agogowa’ no asekyer1 ne ‘agogo ketewa’. !da adi nso s1 ns1mfua nkael a lw4 lpono yi so nyinaa nso yl nkakuho a lkyer1 s1 y1ab4 as1nnhini no ho.

#### 4.1.5 Ns[mfuaf]m

Nhwehw1mu no daa no adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin no ns1mfua no bi w4 h4 a, w4af1m afiri kasa ahodo4 bi a 1ny1 Akan mu. Nkitaho a me ne nnipa binom dii1 mu no, ldaa adi s1, ns1mfua no bi firi Bor4fo kasa, Kr4b4 kasa, ne kasa nkael bi mu. !sane puee w4 mu s1, 1nam dwumadie ahodo4 a na 1k4 so w4 saa mmeael yi bi so na ab1dane nkuro no bi edin. !daa adi bio s1, ns1mfuaf1m ns1mfua yi bi yl as1nnhini baako p1, lna ebi nso yl ns1mfua mm4ho.

**4.1.5.1 Ns[mfua a w]af[m afiri kasa fofor] mu a [y[ as[nnhini baako**

Ns1mfuaflm mu no, ns1mfua a 1y1 as1nnhini mmaako mmaako na 1w4 1pono (14) so yi:

**!pono 14: Nkuro edin a 1kura 4f1m ns1mfua a 1y1 as1nnhini baako**

<b>Ns1mfua ahodo4</b>	<b>Kasa a ns1mfua no firi mu</b>	<b>Kuro Edin</b>
1. Shed	Bor4fo	Hy11de
2. Habitat	Bor4fo	Habetate
3. Dickson	Bor4fo	Deksin
4. Barrier	Bor4fo	Barria
5. Lafia/Alamfia	Hausa/Gonja	Alafia
6. Botoku	Ewe	Botoku
7. Tema	Ga	T1ma
8. Dipoo	—	Dipoo
9. Magyeda	—	Magyeda
10. Ningo	—	Ningo
11. Akporyor	—	Ap4y4
12. Akwayo	—	Akwayo
13. Akole	—	Akole
14. Enzor	—	Enz4
15. Tinkon	—	Tinkon
16. Mankala	—	Mankala
17. Yeji	—	Y1ji
18. Saviour	Bor4fo	Sevia

Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no da no adi s1, nhw1so4 (1) k4si (18) so no, ns1mfua no nyinaa y1 de1 w4af1m afiri kasa fofor4 a 1ny1 Akan mu. !da adi s1, ns1mfua a 1w4 nhw1so4 (1) k4si (4) ne (18) so mu biara firi Bor4fo kasa mu, (6) no ab4se1 firi Hausa anaa Gonja kasa mu 1nna nnipa a w4w4 Asante Akyem no aworo afa so ama ab1dane Alafia. Ns1mmoano no mu no, 4panin a me ne no twetwee nk4mm4 no kyer11 mu s1, Hausa mu no, as1mfua no y1 **Lafia**, 1nna Gonja mu no 1y1 **Alafia**, na emu biara nso asekyer1 ne **1y1**. Afei, nhw1so4 (7) no y1 Ewe kasa a nkitahodie mu no, 1daa adi s1 1kyer1 **dua bi aba**. Saa ara na **Tema** nhw1so4 (7) no nso ab4se1 firi Ga ns1mfua ‘**tor man**’ mu, na ne nkyer1ase1 ne **koraa asaase**. Nhw1so4 (9) k4si (17) no de1, s1 y1yi **Ningo** a 1daa adi s1 1firi Kr4b4 kasa mu a, nkae1 no, anhy1 da anna adi s1 1firi kasa p4tee bi mu. !nna Ningo no nso, ne nkyer1ase1 anna adi. !no nti, m4f414gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a mey4e1 no, mede nhw1so4 (1) k4si (8) no nko ara na 1y4e1.

M4f414gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu mu no, 1daa adi s1, m44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, nhw1so4 (1) k4si (4) a ne nyinaa ab4se1 firi Bor4fo kasa mu no kura m44fim mmaako mmaako. Yei kyer1 s1, emu biara y1 as1nnhini a 1nni mmataho anaa mm4ho biara. Afei, ns1mfua a 1w4 nhw1so4 (7) ne (8) no mu biara kura m44fim mmienu: **boto ne ku**; 1nna **te ne ma**.

M44fim ahodo4 mu nso, 1da adi s1, emu biara y1 ahosodi m44fim. !ne s1, ns1mfua a 1w4 nhw1so4 (1) k4si (7) no mu biara gyina ne ho so, na 1nnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. Saa ara na afaafa a 1w4 mm4ho ns1mfua a 1w4 6) k4si (8) no mu biara nso y1 ahosodi m44fim.

#### **4.1.5.2 Ns[mfua a w]af[m afiri kasa fofor] mu a [y[ mm]ho**

Ns1mmoano no mu no, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1firi ns1mfuaflm mu bi daa adi s1, 1y1 mm4ho ns1mfua. Mm4ho y1 mu no, 1daa adi s1 ns1mfua no mu bi w4 h4 a,

1firi kasa baako mu na akeka abob4 mu ay1 as1mfua baako. !nna emu bi nso w4 h4 a, 4fa firi kasa bi mu na 4fa nso firi kasa fofor4 mu na akeka abob4 mu ama ably1 as1mfua baako. !ho nhw1so4 na 1w4 1pono (15) so w4 fam ha yi:

**!pono 15: Nkuro edin a 1kura 4f1m ns1mfua a 1y1 mm4ho**

<b>Ns1mfua ahodo4</b>	<b>Kasa a ns1mfua no firi mu</b>	<b>Kuro Edin</b>
1. Mines + Quarters	Bor4fo	Maens K4tas
2. Water + Works	Bor4fo	W4ta W1ks
3. Power + Line	Bor4fo	Pawa laen
4. Pra + River	Twi + Bor4fo	Pra River
5. Tetteh + Wayo	Kr4b4	T1t1 Wayo
6. Mumuni + Imoro	Arabic	Mununi Imoro
7. Yahaya + Kuro + mu	Arabic + Twi	Yaayakurom
8. Shit4 + Kuro + mu	Ga + Twi	Hy4t4kurom
9. Teshie + Pra + so	Ga + Twi	Tehyi Praso
10. Kpone + Pra + so	Kr4b4 + Twi	Kpone Praso
11. Bireku + camp	Twi + Bor4fo	Bireku Camp
12. Odiyifo4 + Wilson	Twi + Bor4fo	Odiyifo4 Wilson
13. Foreman + so	Bor4fo + Twi	F44manso
14. Forty + seven	Bor4fo	F4ti S11ven
15. Zimbabwe + new + site	Bor4fo	Zimbabwe Niw Saet

!da adi w4 1pono (15) mu s1, mm4ho ns1mfua a 1w4 nhw1so4 (1) k4si (3) no mu biara ab4se1 firi Bor4fo kasa mu, 1nna nhw1so4 (4) no ab4se1 firi Twi kasa ne Bor4fo kasa mu.

Afei, nhw1so4 (6) firi Arabic kasa mu, 1nna (7) no firi Arabic kasa ne Twi kasa mu. Bio, nhw1so4 (8) ne (9) no nyinaa y1 mm4ho ns1mfua a 4fa a 1di kan no firi Ga kasa mu, na del 1t4 so mmienu no firi Twi kasa mu. !da adi nso s1, nhw1so4 (5) no ab4se1 firi Kr4b4 kasa mu, 1nna (10) no nso ab4se1 firi Kr4b4 ne Twi kasa mu.

!siane s1 Twi mu, ‘u’ no yera nti na ama y1anya ‘yaayakurom’ ne ‘hyet4kuromn’ no. M44fim nkyeky1mu mu no, 1da adi s1, nhw1so4 (3)

k4si (6) no mu biara kura m44fim mmienu: **pra** ne **river**; **tetteh** ne **wayo** 1nna **mumuni** ne **imoro**. Afei, nhw1so4 (2), (106), (7) ne (10) no nso mu biara kura m44fim mmi1nsa: **water**, **work** ne **-s**; **yahaya**, **kuro** ne **mu**; **shit4**, **kuro** ne **mu**; 1nna **kpone**, **pra** ne **so**. Ne korakora no, nhw1so4 (1) ne (9) kura m44fim 1nan: **mine**, **-s**, **quarter** ne **-s**; 1nna **te**, **shie**, **pra** ne **so**. Afei, m44fim ahodo4 mu no, 1da adi s1, mm4ho ns1mfua a 1w4 nhw1so4 (3) k4si (10) so4 no, afa no nyinaa y1 ahosodi m44fim. S1nti ne s1, emu biara tumi gyina ne ho so, na 1nnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. S1 y1hw1 nhw1so4 (1) ne (2) no del a, **mine**, **quarter**, **water** ne **work** na 1y1 ahosodi m44fim, **-s** a 1di ns1mfua binom akyi no mu biara y1 mfamho m44fim. S1nti nti ne s1, gye s1 1k4fam m44fim fofor4 ho ansa na ne ntease1 adi mu. !y1 edin nsiakyire w4 Bor4fo mu a 1kyer1 dodo4.

#### **4.1.6 Kuro edin a y[de Atwer[mma agyina h] ama no**

Ns1mfuay1 mu no, y1tumi pa atwer1mma a 1di ns1mfua ahodo4 bi mu no de y1 edin (Issa ne Adomako, 2019:81).

Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu no, 1daa adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro no mu baako edin no kura saa nhyehy1e1 yi, na 1no na 1w4 1pono (16) so yi:

**!pono 16: Kuro edin as1mfua a y1de atwer1mma bi agyina h4 ama no.**

<b>Nsɩmfua ahodo4</b>	<b>Atwerɩdeɩ</b>	<b>Kuro Edin</b>
1. P1 + kyerɩ + a + kyɩ	P.K.K.	P.K.K. (P1kyerɩkyɩ)

Mpɩnsɩmpɩnsɩmu no da no adi sɩ, kuro edin asɩmfua a ɩw4 ɩpono (16) so no yɩ deɩ yɩlayiyi atwerɩmma a ɩdidi nsɩmfua ahodo4 no anim no na yɩde ato kuro no so4. Nsɩmmoano no mu no, onipa a me ne no twetwee nk4mm4 no maa me tee aseɩ sɩ, atwerɩmma **P.K.K.** a ɩda kuro no so4 no ab4seɩ firi nsɩmfua **p1, kyerɩ, a ne kyɩ** mu. M4f4ɩgyi mpɩnsɩmpɩnsɩmu a mede ɩA model y4eɩ no daa no adi sɩ, asɩmfua no ab4seɩ no kura m44fim ɩnan sɩdeɩ ayi ne ho adi no.

M44fim ahodo4 mu no, emu biara yɩ ahosodi m44fim ɩfiri sɩ, ɩgyina ne ho so na ɩnnane m44fim fofor4 biara ansa na ne nteaseɩ adi mu.

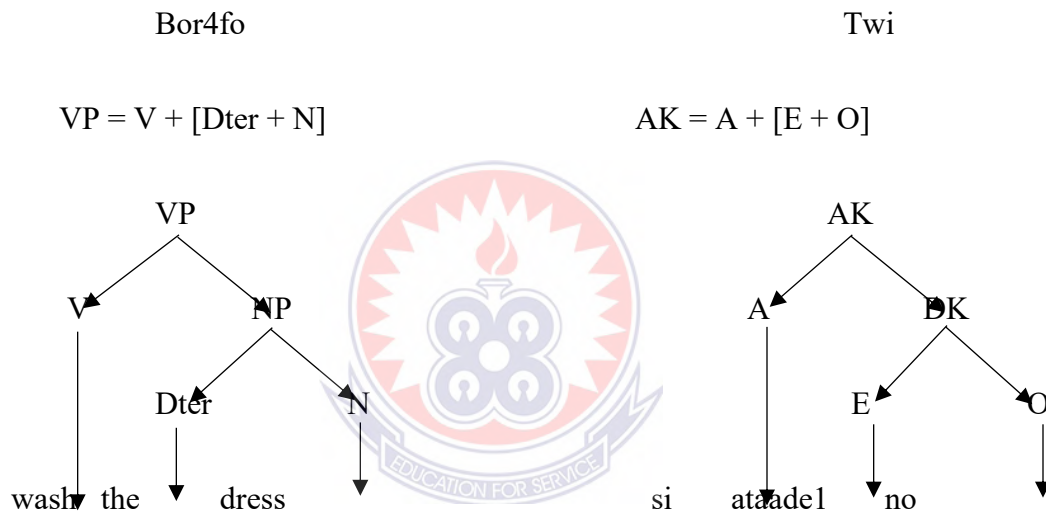
## **4.2 S[deɩ Y[hunu Asante Akyem Nkuro no mu bi Edin w] Sentase Nhyehy[eɩ mu**

Yei yɩ asɩmmisa a ɩt4 so mmienɩ a ɩda adi w4 4fa baako no mu no ho anoyie. Asɩmmisa no se: **\$kwan bɩn so na yɩfa hunu Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin w4 sentase nhyehyɩeɩ mu?**

Sentase mu no, megyinaa X-baa ti4ri so na ɩpɩnsɩmpɩnsɩm Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin nsɩmfua no mu w4 dua so. Ti4ri no mu no, mepaa 4kasasini nhyehyɩeɩ mmara (Phrase Structure Rule) na ɩyɩɩ mpɩnsɩmpɩnsɩmu ahodo4 no. Mehwɩɩ nkuro edin nsɩmfua no w4 akwan mmienɩ so. Deɩ ɩdi kan, mehwɩɩ nsɩmfua no mu deɩ ɩyɩ **4kasasini, 4kasamufa** anaa **4kasamu**. Deɩ ɩt4 so mmienɩ, mehwɩɩ 4kasamu no mu deɩ ɩyɩ **4kasamu tiawa, 4kasamu mm4ho** anaa **4kasamu kuntann**. Afei, metoaa so hwɩɩ 4kasamu tiawa dwumadie a ɩda adi w4 saa nkuro edin nsɩmfua no mu, sɩ ɩyɩ asɩnka, 4hyɩ anaa asɩmmisa.

#### 4.2.1 Sentase Nhyehy[e[ a [y[ ]kasasini w] nkuro binom edin ns[mfua mu

Sentase nhyehy[e[ baako a ldaa adi w4 nhwehw1mu no mu ne 4kasasini. Kasasini y1 as1mfua anaa ns1mfua a 1ma 4kasamufa wie p1y1 (Agyekum, 2010 ). Yei kyer1 s1 ansa na 4kasamu bi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu mpo b1di mu no, gye s1 1hy1 ase1 firi 4kasasini ahodo4 a 1w4 mu no mu. S1de1 Chomsky (1965) ne afofor4 binom da no adi no, 4kasasini biara w4 1tire as1mfua na 1no na 1kyer1 edin a y1de ma saa 4kasasini no. S1de1 1da adi w4 nhw1so4 a 1w4 apono (18) so w4 fam ha yi:



Ne saa nti, na 1ho hia s1 nhwehw1mu no hwehw1 Asante Akyem nkuro ahodo4 no mu, na 1p1 nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1kura saa nhyehy1e1 yi.

#### Kuro edin

1. Kramokurom
2. Nyakoma
3. Mp1woho

#### \$kasasini kor4

- edin kasasini
- adey4 kasasini
- adey4 kasasini



4. Nsiakurom	edin kasasini
5. DaNyameso	adey4 kasasini
6. Onyinamp4ase	edin kasasini
7. Atiemo Nkwanta	edin kasasini
8. Adumkurom	edin kasasini
9. Atwedel	edin kasasini
10. Amantia	edin kasasini
11. Dwendwenase	edin kasasini
12. Kurofa	edin kasasini
13. Kr4bom	edin kasasini
14. Akwatia	edin kasasini
15. Ata Mamp4n	edin kasasini
16. K4meab44e1	edin kasasini
17. Nkyesa	edin kasasini
18. Odubi	edin kasasini
19. Oko Yaw	edin kasasini
20. \$dame Nkwanta	edin kasasini
21. Anwamma	edin kasasini
22. !ser1nkyem	edin kasasini



23. Nyinamp4ase	edin kasasini
24. \$s4fo Nkwanta	edin kasasini
25. Mansano	edin kasasini
26. Pataban	edin kasasini
27. Kwaokurom	edin kasasini
28. Boatenkurom	edin kasasini
29. Adumkurom	edin kasasini
30. Kramokurom	edin kasasini
31. \$saekurom	edin kasasini
32. Nsiakurom	edin kasasini
33. Tutukurom	edin kasasini
34. Maatokurom	edin kasasini
35. Brantuokurom	edin kasasini
36. Adukurom	edin kasasini
37. Agyeikurom	edin kasasini
38. Amoakurom	edin kasasini
39. Koikurom	edin kasasini
40. Dansasokurom	edin kasasini
41. Adobeakurom	edin kasasini



42. Adofokurom	edin kasasini
43. Ann4kurom	edin kasasini
44. Asantekurom	edin kasasini
45. \$kaekurom	edin kasasini
46. \$s1ekurom	edin kasasini
47. Takyikurom	edin kasasini
48. Adinkrakurom	edin kasasini
49. Asabrekurom	edin kasasini
50. Odoikurom	edin kasasini
51. M1nsakurom	edin kasasini
52. Appiakurom	edin kasasini
53. Adokurom	edin kasasini
54. Ananekurom	edin kasasini
55. An4kyekurom	edin kasasini
56. Otikurom	edin kasasini
57. Fotokurom	edin kasasini
58. \$s4fokurom	edin kasasini
59. Gyatokurom	edin kasasini
60. \$marekurom	edin kasasini



61. \$k4de1kurom

edin kasasini

62. Opokukurom

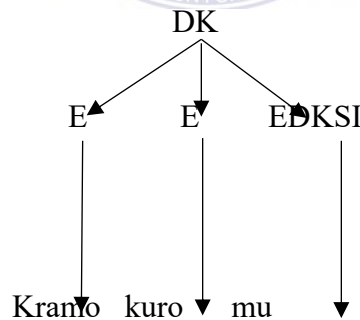
edin kasasini

S1 y1hw1 nkuro edin ns1mfua (1) k4si (62) mu a, de1 y1hunu ne s1, w4atwer1 ns1mfua no abob4 mu ama ay1 mmaako mmaako, nanso Twi mu no, ber1 biara, 1siane s1 1y1 4kasasini nti, na 1s1 s1 y1twer1 tete mu. S1nti ne s1, ns1mfua ahodo4 a 1keka bob4 mu ma y1nya kasasini ahodo4 yi mu dodo4 no ara firi ns1mfuakuo fofor4 mu. !no nti, 4kwan pa a y1b1tumi afa so ahw1 saa nkyeky1mu ahodo4 yi ne s1, y1b1gyina X-baa ti4ri so, de 4kasasini nhyehy1e1 mmara so de ns1mfua yi ak4 dua so, na ama emu biara ayi ne ho adi. Ns1mmoano no mu no, 1daa adi s1 nkuro edin a 1y1 kasasini no mu bi y1 edin kasasini, 1nna emu bi nso y1 adey4 kasasini s1de1 y1hunu no nnua yi so4 yi:

**X-baa ti4ri w4 4kasasini agyinasie ho**

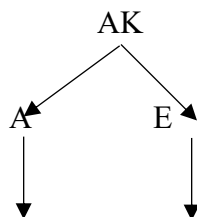
**!pono 17: //Kramo kuro mu// (Kramokurom)**

$$DK = E + E + EDKSI$$



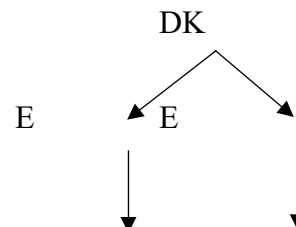
**!pono 18: //Nya akoma// (Nyakoma)**

$$AK = A + K$$



**!pono 19: //AkoraEfa// (Kurofa)**

$$DK = E + E$$



nya

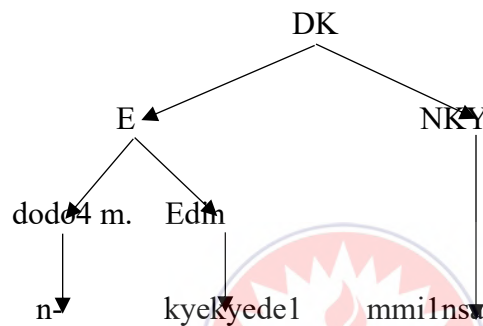
akoma

akora

efa

**!pono 20: //Nkyekyede1 mmi1nsa// (Nkyesa)**

$$DK = E + NKY$$



Yei hy1 de1 Chomsky nom kae1 no mu kena s1, as1mfuakuo a etire as1m bi gyina so4 no na ber1 biara 1da 4kasasini no so4. Saa ara na 1ma de1 Agyekum (2010:217) no da adi s1, y1b1tumi anya ns1mfua binom w4 kasasini no mu a, 1ka biribi fa etire as1m no ho. Nkuro edin ns1mfua (1) k4si (62) no mu biara kura saa nhyehy1e1 yi.

De1 1da adi w4 ha ne s1 nkuro edin a 4w4 soro ha yi mu dodo4 no ara kura edin ns1mfua mmienue, na ns1mfua a 1w4 benkom so no y1 edin pa a y1de ma nnipa. Afei, saa edin pa ahodo4 yi di dwuma s1 nkyer1kyer1mu ma kuro no. Yei ma de1 Marjie-Okyere (2015) da no adi no ba mu s1 nnipa a w4dii kan kyekyeree beae1 bi sei no din na 1deda nkuro no so4 no ba mu. Bio 1da adi s1, ‘u’ a 1w4 edin-akyi-sibea ‘mu’ no ayera, 1nna y1de ‘m’ no ak4fam ‘kuro’ ho ama ably1 ‘kurom’. !ha nso ama de1 Afoakwa (2001) aka no abam s1: s1 ‘mu’ toa edin as1mfua bi ho a, y1twer1 bom, na ‘u’ a 1w4 ‘mu’ no mu no yera.

!ha nso, nkuro edin ns1mfua 1, 4, 8 ne 27 k4si 62 nso kura saa nhyehy1e1 yi.

#### 4.2.2 Sentase Nhyehy[e[ a [y[ ]kasamufa w] Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns[mfua bi mu

Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu no, 1daa adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin no mu bi w4 h4 a, ns1mfua a 1w4 mu no y1 4kasamufa. S1de1 1da adi w4 4fa a 1t4 so mmienu no mu no, 4kasamufa y1 as1mfua anaa ns1mfua a w4tumi gyina w4n ho so ma ntease1, anaas1 1k4bata afofor4 bi ho ma ntease1 y1 adwuma (Agyekum, 2010:201).

Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1kura saa nhyehy1e1 yi na 1toatoa so yi:

##### **Kuro edin**

##### **\$kasamufa kor4**

1. Akok4b1nom

\$kasamufa titire

2. Fahiak4b4

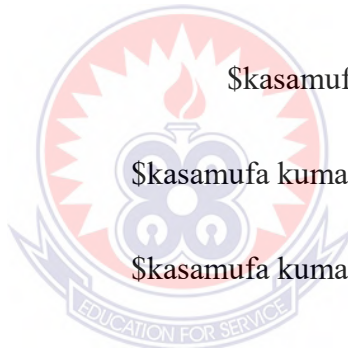
\$kasamufa titire

3. ! Patria

\$kasamufa kumaa

4. ! P1kyer1a

\$kasamufa kumaa



#### **Sentase nhyehy1e1 mmara w4 4kasasini mu**

#### **\$Kasasini Nhyehyeeε Mmara**

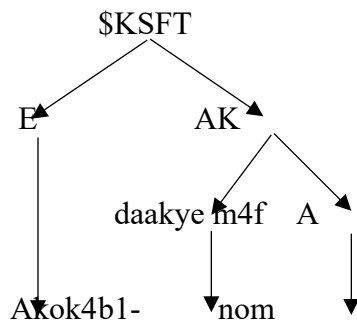
(i) Akok4 b1nom

(ii) Wopatri a

$$\$KSFT = DK + AK$$

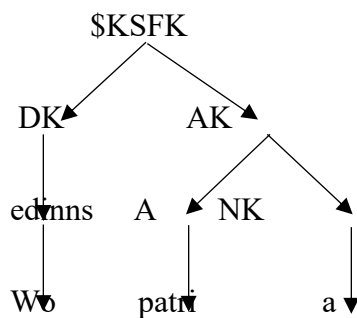
$$\$KSFK = EDKS + ADKS + NKSI$$

**!pono 21: (i) //Akok4 b1nom//**



Nkyerlkyerlmu a 1w4 dua mfonin a 1w4 soro ha yi mu ne s1, 1y1 kuro din as1mfua 'Akok4b1nom' mu mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. Na s1de1 Agyekum (2010) akyerl mu no, 1da adi s1 yei y1 4kasamufa a 1tumi gyina ne ho so4 no ho nhw1so4. !no nti, 1y1 4kasamufa titire (Y1b1tumi nso aka s1 1y1 4kasamu tiawa). Ns1mfua a 1keka bom no y1 'akok4' a 1y1 edin na 1di dwuma s1 4y1fo4, 1nna 'b1nom' no y1 adey4 kasasini a m44fim 'b1' no kyerl s1 1w4 daakye kabea mu.

**!pono 22: (ii) //Wopatri a//**



Dua mfonɔ a 1w4 soro ha yi y1 kuro din a 1y1 ‘Patri1nsa’ no fa na mapa de rey1 nhw1so4 ama de1 Agyekum (2010) de to dwa no. !ne s1, 4kasamufa bi w4 h4 a, gye s1 1k4bata titire no ansa na ayi ne ntease1 adi. De1 1da adi w4 soro ha yi kyer1 s1, 1y1 4kasamufa kumaa a n’ab4se1 firi edinnsiananmu as1mfua ‘wo’, adey4 as1mfua ‘patri’ ne nkabomde1 ‘a’ mu. Yei kyer1 s1 ne ka mu no, ‘wo’ a 1di 4kasamu no mu no ayera, saa ara na ‘n’ a 1twa ‘1nsan’ to no nso ayera, na 1nam dua mfonin yi so na ayi no apue. !ha yi, ntease1 no nyi ne ho adi, nanso s1 1k4bata 4fa titire ‘1nsan’ no ho a, 1ma ne ntease1 di mu s1 ‘Wopatiri a, 1nsan’ (Patriansa). Dua (i) ne (ii) yi da 4kasamufa ahodo4 a Agyekum (2010:201) de to dwa no adi.

#### **4.2.3 Sentase Nhyehy[e a [y] ]kasamu w] Asante Akyem nkuro binom edin ns[mfua mu**

Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no da no adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no mu bi y1 4kasamu. Saa kasamu ns1mfua yi mu bi y1 4kasamu tiawa, ebi y1 mm4ho, 1nna emu bi nso y1 kuntann.

##### **4.2.3.1 Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y] ]kasamu tiawa**

Nkuro edin a ns1mfua no y1 4kasamu tiawa no mu bi na 1didi so4 yi:

1. Dabib1y1kuro
2. Asikafoammant1m
3. Nyameb1kyer1
4. Memp1as1m
5. Baabiaraneha



6. Akrante1b1sa

7. Nyameay1ade

8. Obogu

9. Danyameso

10. Mm4framfadwene

11. Afiriser1

12. Amantena

13. Aniw4so

14. Mansoa

15. Mantukwa

16. Wia4so

17. Br1naase

18. Damp4n

19. Asenkyem

10. Asankare

21. Kwadwoanse

22. Dwansa



**Sentase nhyehy1e1 mmara w4 4kasamu tiawa mu**

**\$Kasasini Nhyehyee Mmara**

(i) Dabi b1y1 kuro

(ii) Asikafo4 amma nt1m

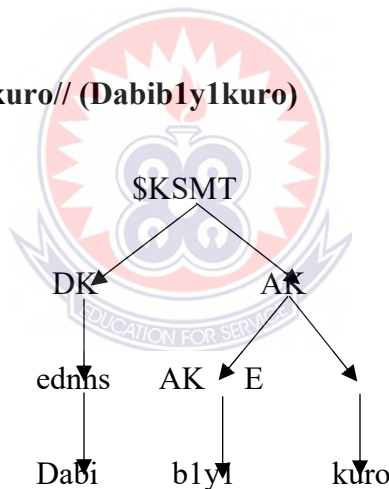
(iii) Nyame b1kyer1

$$\text{\$KSMT} = \text{DK} + \text{AK} + \text{DK}$$

$$\text{\$KSMT} = \text{DK} + \text{AK} + \text{\$KYS}$$

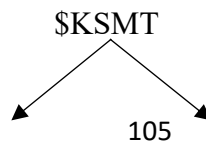
$$\text{\$KSMT} = \text{DK} + \text{AK}$$

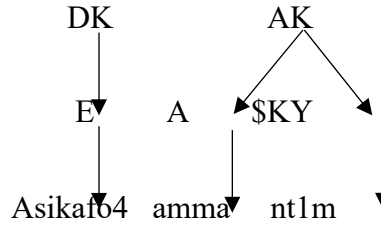
**!pono 23: (i) //Dabi b1y1 kuro// (Dabib1y1kuro)**



S1 y1hw1 kuro edin as1mfua a 1w4 soro ha yi a, 1da adi s1 1y1 4kasamufa tiawa a 1di dwuma s1 as1nka. !ne s1, as1mfua no ab4se1 firi edinnsiananmu ‘dabi’, adey4 as1m ‘y1’ ne edin as1mfua ‘kuro’ mu. Afei, {b1-} a 1si ‘y1’ anim no kyer1 s1 4kasamu no w4 daakye kabea mu.

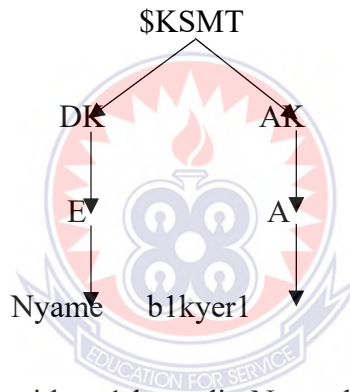
**!pono 24: (ii) //Asikafo4 amma nt1m// (Asikafo4ammant1m)**





\$kasamu a 1w4 soro ha yi nso y1 4kasamu tiawa a n'ab4se1 firi edin as1mfua 'Asikafo4', adey4 as1mfua 'amma' a 1kyer1 s1 1w4 daabi kabea mu ne 'nt1m' a 1y1 4kyer1fo4.

**!pono 25: (iii) //Nyame b1kyer1// (Nyameb1kyer1)**



Dua mfonin a 1w4 soro ha yi kyer1 kuro din Nyameb1kyer1 mu mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. !da adi s1 kuro no din ab4se1 ankasa y1 4kasamu tiawa na ns1mfua a lkeka bob4 mu no y1 edin as1mfua 'Nyame' a 1y1 4y1fo4, 'b1-' a 1y1 nsianimu m44fim a 1kyer1 daakye ma adey4 as1mfua 'kyer1'.

**4.2.3.2 Nkuro edin a ns[mfua no y[ ]kasamu mm]ho**

\$kasamu mm4ho y1 4kasamu a 1kura afa mmienu anaa de1 1boro saa na 4fa biara tumi gyina ne ho so s1 4kasamu tiawa. !daa adi w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no mu bi w4 h4 a, 1y1 4kasamu mm4ho. Saa mm4ho kasamu ahodo4 no fa biara kura adey4 as1m a 1tumi gyina ne ho so s1 4kasamu, 1nna y1 aka abom. Y1hw1 s1de1 Agyekum (2010:196) kyer1 mu no a, "\$kwan a y1fa so nya mm4ho kasamu ne s1

yi de nkabomde1 ahodo4 bi te s1 'na', '1nna' 'anaa' anaas1 'nanso' b1di dwuma. Nanso nkuro edin a 1kura saa nyehy1e1 yi mu biara nni h4 a nkabomde1 yi bi yi ne ho adi w4 mu. Dua mfonin a mede ap1ns1mp1nsm nkuro din ahodo4 yi mu yi b1sekyere no ama ada adi s1 1y1 4kasamu mm4ho. Nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1te saa no bi na 1w4 fam ha yi:

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 1. Wenamda     | 5. Bomfa     |
| 2. Br1di       | 6. K4d4b1da  |
| 3. Dahome      | 7. Didik4da  |
| 4. Brahab1bome | 8. Fahiak4b4 |

**Sentase nyehy1e1 mmara w4 4kasamu mm4ho mu**

**\$kasasini Nyehyee Mmara**

(i)  $\$KSMM = \$KSM + \$KSM$

$$\$KSM = AK + DK$$

$$\$KSM = AK$$

(ii)  $\$KSMM = \$KSM + \$KSM$

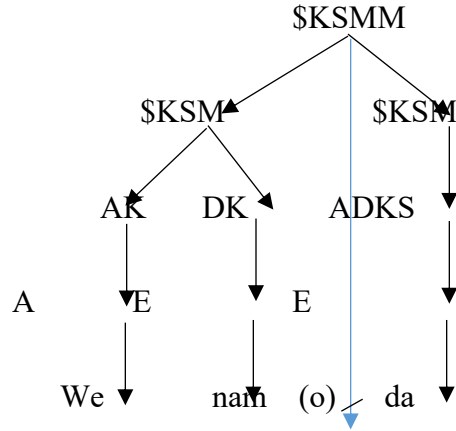
$$\$KSM = AK + AK$$

(iii)  $\$KSMM = \$KSM + \$KSM$

$$\$KSM = AK + DK$$

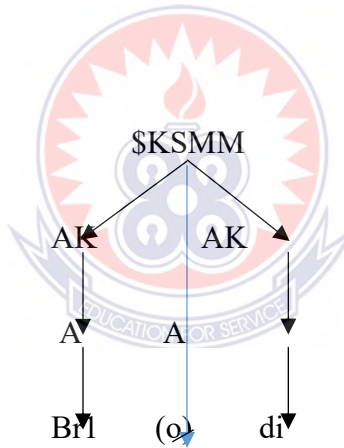
$$\$KSM = AK + DK$$

**!pono 26: (i) //We nam da//**



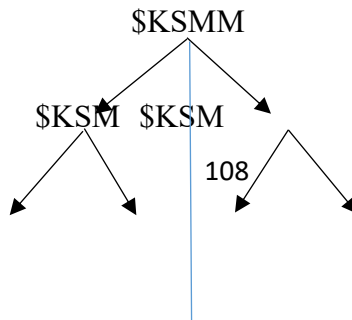
Dua mfonin a 1w4 1pono – so yi mu mp1ns1mp1ns1mu ne s1, kuro edin as1mfua ‘wenamda’ no ab4se1 firi 4kasamu mm4ho ‘we nam da’ mu na nkabomde1 a ne ka mu afiri h4 no y1 ‘na’. S1 y1ky1 mu ay1b1nya 4kasamu tiawa mmienu\ ‘we nam’ 1nna ‘da’.

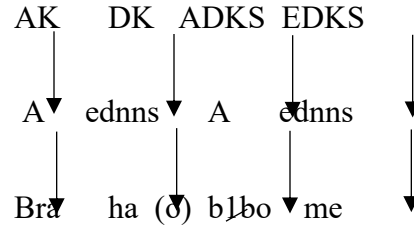
**!pono 27: (ii) //Br1 di//**



Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a 1w4 dua mfonin a 1w4 1pono – so w4 soro ha yi nkyer1mu ne s1, 4kasamu tiawa ahodo4 a lkeka bom ma y1nya mm4ho kasamu no mu biara kura as1mfua baako p1 a ltumi gyina ne ho so na ntease1 w4 mu. Yeinom ne ‘Br1’ 1nna ‘Di’. S1de1 makyer1 mu dada no nkabomde1 ‘na’ no ayera mu w4 ne ka mu.

**!pono 28: (iii) //Bra ha b1bo me//**





Dua mfonin a 1w4 lpono – mu mp1ns1mp1ns1mu ne s1 1y1 4kasamu mm4ho a 4fa biara gyina ne ho so na ldi dwuma s1 4hy1. Yeinom ne ‘Bra ha’ 1nna ‘B1bo me’. Afei, nkabomde1 ‘na’ no nso ayera w4 ne ka mu. Nkuro edin ns1mfua a aka w4 nhw1so4 ahodo4 no nyinaa nso kura saa nhyehy1e1 yi.

#### 4.2.3.3 Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y] ]kasamu kuntann

\$kasamu kuntann y1 4kasamu a 1kura afa mmienu anaa de1 1boro saa, a 4fa baako p1 tumi gyina ne ho so, na nkae1 no k4fam titire no ho ansa na ntease1 abam. Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu no, ldaa adi s1, sentase nhyehy1e1 mu no, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no bi y1 4kasamu kuntann. Na 1ho nhw1so4 na 1w4 fam ha yi:

21. D4meabra

22. Bahankra

23. Y1ank41da

**Sentase nhyehy1e1 mmara w4 4kasamu kuntann mu**

**\$Kasasini Nhyehyεε Mmara**

$$\text{\$KSMK} = \text{\$KSFK} + \text{\$KSFT}$$

$$\text{\$KSFK} = \text{AK} + \text{DK}$$

$$\text{\$KSFT} = \text{AK}$$

$$\text{\$KSMK} = \text{\$KSFK} + \text{\$KSFT}$$

$$\text{\$KSFK} = \text{AK} + \text{DK}$$

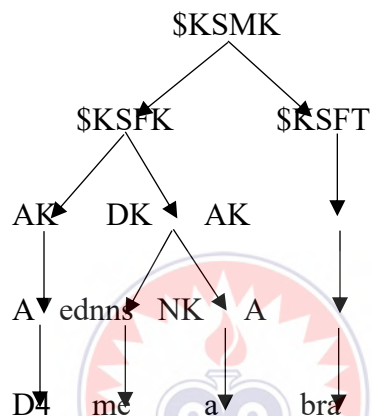
$$\text{\$KSFT} = \text{AK}$$

$$\text{\$KSMK} = \text{\$KSFK} + \text{\$KSFT}$$

$$\text{\$KSFK} = \text{DK} + \text{AK}$$

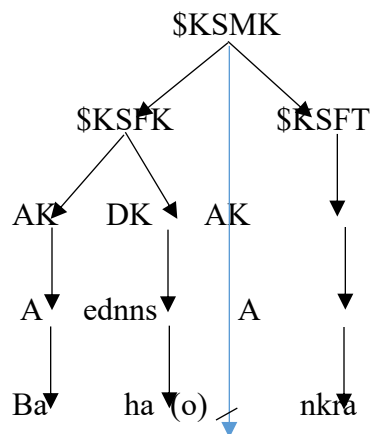
$$\text{\$KSFT} = \text{DK} + \text{AK}$$

**!pono 29: (i) //D4 me a bra//**



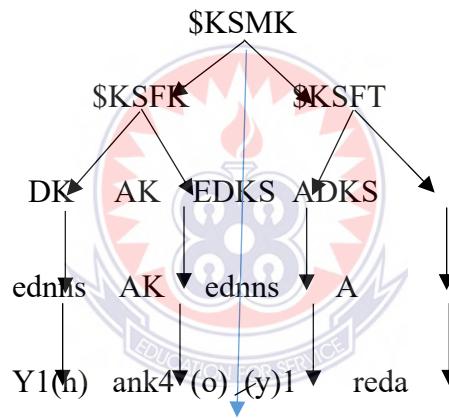
Dua mfonin a 1w4 soro ha yi kyer1 kuro edin ‘D4meabra’ mu mp1ns1mp1nsmu. De1 1da adi ne s1 as1mfua no ab4se1 firi 4kasamu kuntann ‘Wod4 me a, bra’ mu. S1de1 Afoakwa (2001) de to dwa no, 4kasamu kuntann biara de adwene a 1boro baako to dwa. Bio, 1kura afaafa a 1y1 titire ne kumaa. Mp1ns1mp1nsmu a 1w4 saa 1kasamu kuntann ‘Wod4 me a bra’ mu ne s1 4fa a 1di kan no y1 kumaa 1nna ‘bra’ a 1y1 4fa a 4t4 so mmienu no y1 titire. Afei, ‘a’ a 1bata 4fa a 1di kan no ho no y1 nkabomde1.

**!pono 30: (ii) //Ba ha (a) nkra//**



Mplns1mplnsmu a 1w4 dua mfonin a 1w4 soro ha yi mu ne s1 1y1 4kasamu kuntann 1siane s1 1y1 1de adwene mmienu to dwa: ‘(Wo) ba ha a’ ne ‘nkra’. Ne nkyer1mu ne s1 4fa a 1di kan no y1 4kasamufa kumaa na 4y1fo4 (wo) no aka ahy1 s1de1 makyer1 mu dada no. Afei, 4fa a 4t4 so mmienu ‘nkra’ no y1 4kasamufa titire 1siane s1 1gyina ne ho so a ntease1 w4 mu. Ne korakora no ‘a’ a 1toa 4fa kumaa no so4 no di dwuma s1 nkabomde1.

**!pono 31:(iii) //Y1(n) ank4 (y)1 da//**



Dua mfonin a 1w4 1pono (31) so yi kyer1 kuro Y1ank4 a y1da mu mplns1mplnsmu. !da adi w4 mu s1 1y1 4kasamu kuntann a 1kura afa mmienu ; titire ne kumaa. !ha yi de1 nkabomde1 ‘a’ no ayera ama ab1y1 ‘Y1ank41da’.

**4.2.4 Sentase nhyehy[e] a [kyer[ ]kasamu dwumadie ahodo]**

Mplns1mplnsmu no daa no adi s1, sentase mu no, nkuro edin ns1mfua no mu bi w4 h4 a, 1kyer1 4kasamu dwumadie bi, s1 1y1 as1nka, as1mmisa anaa 4hy1. !nonom nhw1so4 na 1didi so4 yi.



#### 4.2.4.1 Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y[ as[nka

De1 lda adi w4 ns1mmoano no mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu ne s1, sentase mu no, as1nka ns1mfua na na ldi akotene yie pa ara. !siane s1, emu dodo4 no ara na dwumadie yi adi kan ap1ns1mp1ns1m mu w4 4kasamufa titire ne 4kasamu tiawa mu nti, de1 aka na ltoa so w4 fam ha yi:

- |                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| 1. Aberewank4     | 9. Gyank4baa   |
| 2. Akrante1b1sa   | 10. Mantukwa   |
| 3. Nyameay1ade    | 11. Tor4b4kuro |
| 4. Abakob4n       | 12. Agyareago  |
| 5. As1mpanay1     | 13. Bimma      |
| 6. Mm4framfadwene | 14. Gyadam     |
| 7. !nsoNyamey1    | 15. Tokwai     |
| 8. Br1naase       | 16. Ade1mmra   |



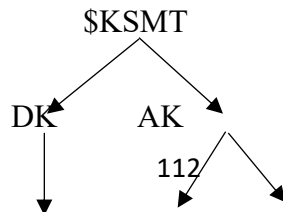
#### Sentase nhyehy1e1 mmara w4 as1nka kasamu mu

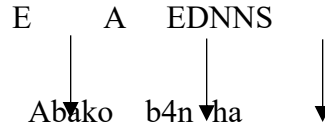
#### \$Kasasini Nhyehyεε Mmara

$$\$KSMT = DK + AK$$

$$\$KSMT = DK + AK + DK$$

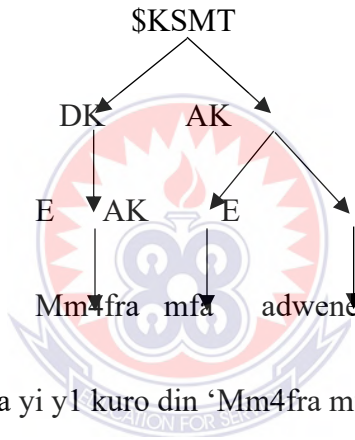
#### !pono 32: (i) //Abako b4n ha//





De1 1da adi w4 dua mfonin a 1w4 soro ha yi mu ne s1, 1y1 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu ma kuro edin ‘bakob4n’ a n’ab4se1 firi edin as1mfua ‘abako’, adey4 as1mfua ‘b4n’ ne edinnsiananmu ‘ha’ mu. Afei, 1da adi s1 1y1 4kasamu tiawa a 1di dwuma s1 as1nka. Yei kyer1 s1 dua mfonin no aboa ayi ns1mfua a 1keka bom y1 kuro no din no apue.

**!pono 33: (ii) //Mm4fra mfa adwene//**



!pono mfonin a 1w4 soro ha yi y1 kuro din ‘Mm4fra mfa adwene’ mu mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. !da adi s1, 1y1 4kasamu tiawa a 1di dwuma s1 as1nka, 1siane s1 1de as1m to dwa. Afei, kuro edin no ab4se1 firi edin as1mfua ‘mm4fra’ a 1y1 4y1fo4 ‘mfa’ a 1y1 adey4 ne edin as1mfua ‘adwene’ a 1y1 ay4de1 mu. S1 y1hw1 nkuro edin ns1mfua nkae1 a 1w4 soro ha no a, saa ara na emu biara nso y1 4kasamu tiawa a 1di dwuma s1 as1nka.

**4.2.4.2 Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y] ]hy[**

Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no da no adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no mu bi w4 h4 a, sentase mu no, 1y1 4kasamu a 1dia dwuma s1 4hy1. !ho nhw1so4 na 1toa so yi:

- |              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| 1. B1home    | 7. K4nongo    |
| 2. B1hw1     | 8. Kyekyewer1 |
| 3. P1wode1   | 9. Dwenewoho  |
| 4. Nyakoma   | 10. Mp1woho   |
| 5. Bebuso    | 11. Faaman    |
| 6. DaNyameso | 12. Dawiaso   |

**Sentase nhyehy1e1 mmara w4 4hy1 kasamu mu**

**\$Kasasini Nhyehyεε Mmara**

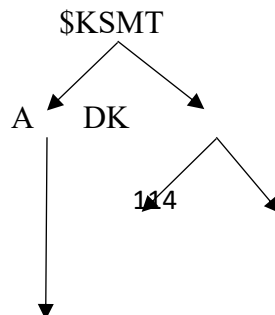
\$KSMT = AK

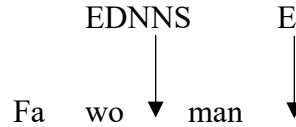
\$KSMT = ADKS + EDKS

\$KSMT = ADKS + EDKSI

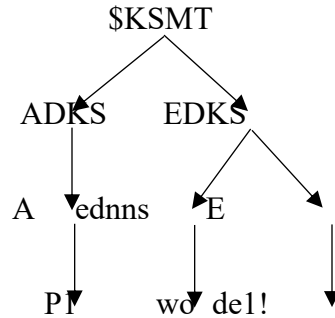
\$KSMT = ADKS + EDKS + EDKSI

**!pono 34:(i) //Fa wo man// (Faaman)**



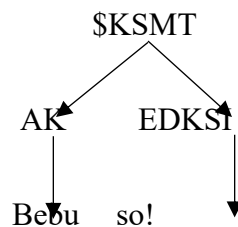


**!pono 35: (ii) //P1 wo de1!//**



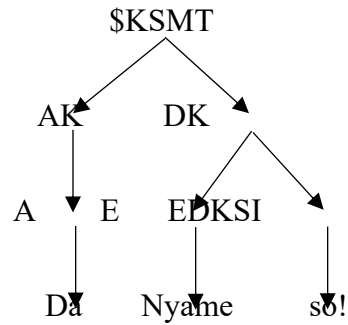
Dua mfonin a 1w4 soro ha yi kyer1 kuro din ‘Faaman’ mu. Mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a megyinaa X-baa ti4ri so y4e1 no ama as1mfua ‘wo’ a anka ayera no ada ne ho adi w4 dua mfonin no so. !ne s1 as1mfua no ab4se1 firi adey4 as1mfua ‘fa’, edinnsiananmu as1mfua ‘wo’ 1nna edin as1mfua ‘(4)man’ mu. !da adi s1 1y1 4kasamu tiawa a 1di dwuma s1 4hy1. Nhyehy1e1 kor4 no ara na 1da adi w4 1pono (35) so. !ha yi, de1 edinnsiananmu ‘wo’ no yi ne ho adi pr1ko p1 a 1nyera mfirii kuro no din as1mfua no mu.

**!pono 36: (iii) //Bebu so!//**



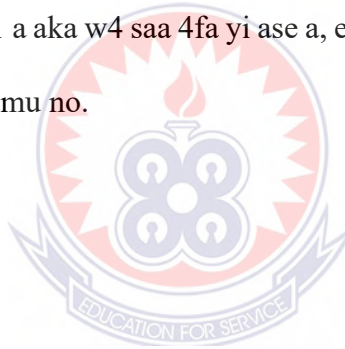
Kuro din ‘Bebuso’ ho mp1ns1mp1ns1mu na 1w4 1pono (36) so w4 1soro ha yi. !da adi s1, 1y1 4kasamu tiawa a 1di dwuma s1 4hy1. 1kura ns1mfua mmienu p1: adey4 as1mfua ‘b1bu’ ne edin-akyi-sibea ‘so’.

**!pono 37: (iv) //Da Nyame so!//**



Dua mfonin a ltwá to4 w4 saa 4fa yi mu no y1 kuro din ‘DaNyameso’ mu mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. !y1 4kasamu tiawa a 1kura adey4 as1mfua ‘da’, edin as1mfua ‘Nyame’ ne edin-akyi-sibea ‘so’. !di dwuma s1 4hy1.

S1 y1hw1 nkuro edin nkae1 a aka w4 saa 4fa yi ase a, eda adi s1 emu biara kura nhyehy1e1 ahodo4 a map1ns1mp1ns1 mu no.



**4.2.4.2 Nkuro edin ns[mfua a [y[ as[mmisa**

Ns1mmoano no mu no, ldaa adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no mu baako p1 na 1y1 as1mmisa. Saa as1mmisa no mpo nteamu di animu. !no na 1toa so yi:

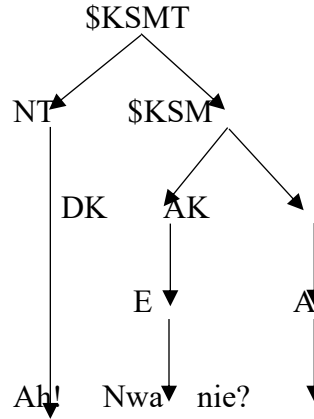
41. Anwanie

**Sentase nhyehy1e1 mmara w4 as1mmisa kasamu mu**

**\$Kasasini Nhyehy1e1 Mmara**

$$\$KSMT = NT + DK + AK$$

**!pono 38: (i) //Ah! Nwa nie?//**



Dua mfonin a 1w4 soro ha yi y1 kuro din ‘Anwanie’ mu mp1ns1mp1ns1mu. !y1 4kasamu tiawa a ldi dwuma s1 as1mmisa a lde nteamu as1mfua ‘ah’ na 1firi ase1. Afei 1kura edin as1mfua ‘nwa’ ne adey4 as1mfua ‘nie’. As1mfua ‘anwanie’ no da nso firi Twi ns1mfua ahodo4 a nnipa dodo4 no ara te ase1 no mu nanso 1nam dua mfonin no so ama n’ab4se1 no ayi ne ho adi obiara b1tumi ate ase1 fann.

### 4.3 }fa yi T]fab]

Dwumadie yi botae1 titire ne s1, 1b1hwewh1 Asante Akyem nkuro no bi edin mu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. Ne saa nti, mede saa 4fa yi y11 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu de yii ns1mmisa mmieniu a megyinaa so y11 nhwehw1mu no ano:

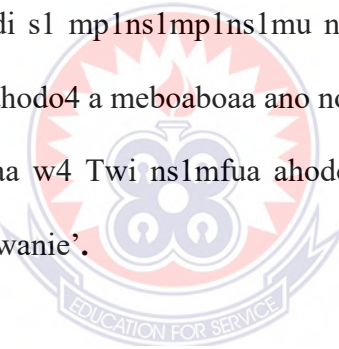
(i) M4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 b1n na lda adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu?

(ii) Sentase nhyehyle1 b1n na lda adi w4 Asante Akyem nkuro no mu bi edin mu?

Muael a menya firii mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu no daa no adi s1, m4f4l4gyi mu no, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no mu bi y1 ahosodi m44fim a 1kura m44fim mmaako mmaako. Emu bi y1 ns1mfua a 1kura mmataho na mfamho no y1 nnanemu anaa nyafirimu m44fim. Bio, ns1mfua no bi y1 mm4ho, nkakuho, ntwaso4, ns1mfua aw4af1m afiri kasa ahodo4 mu, 1nna ebi mpo y1 del ylde atwer1del bi aggyina h4 ama as1mfua no. Na

1kyer1 s1 m4f4l4gyi mp1s1mp1ns1mu no aboa ama ayi m44fim ahodo4 a lkeka bobom ma y1nya nkuro edin ns1mfua no adi 1nne dwuma a saa m44fim yi mu biara die.

Afei, 1daa adi s1, sentase mu no, nkuro edin no bi y1 4kasasini, 4kasamufa 1nna 4kasamu. \$kasamu mu no nso, 1daa adi s1, nkuro edin ns1mfua no bi y1 4kasamu tiawa, ebi y1 4kasamu mm4ho 1nna ebi nso y1 4kasamu kuntann. Ne korakora no, mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no toaa so daa no adi s1, nkuro edin ns1mfua a 1y1 4kasamu no bi di dwuma s1 as1nka, 4hy1 anaa as1mmisa. Sentase mp1s1mp1ns1mu a megyinaa X-baa ti4ri so nam nnua mfonin ahodo4 so y4e1 no ayiyi ns1mfua ahodo4 a lkeka bom ma y1nya saa kasamu ahodo4 yi adi. Aboa ama ns1mfua binom a na ahinta w4 nkuro edin no bi mu no apue dwa. Yeinom nyinaa ama ada adi s1 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no aboa de ntease1 sononko bi aba Asante Akyem nkuro edin ahodo4 a meboaboa ano no mu. Nhw1so4 no bi ne nkuro edin ns1mfua bi a 1da nso koraa w4 Twi ns1mfua ahodo4 ho te s1 ‘nkyesa’, ‘asinkyem’, ‘nyaboo’, ‘asankare’ ne ‘anwanie’.



## FA A T SO NNUM

### AWIEE: DE DA ADI W NHWEHW MU YI MU NE NSUSUI

#### 5.0 Nnianimu

\$fa a lt4 so nnum w4 dwumadie yi mu no y1 nhwehw1mu no nyinaa muab4. Saa 4fa yi mu na mede de1 ldaa adi w4 nhwehw1mu no mu no ato dwa. Afei, mede adwenkyer1 ahodo4 atoa so, na mede dwumadie no nyinaa aba n'awiee1.

#### 5.1 De [daa adi w] Nhwehw[mu no mp[ns[mp[ns[mu mu

Dwumadie yi y1 nhwehw1mu a ayl mplnslmp1nsl1mu afa Asante Akyem nkuro no bi edin mu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. Atwe adwene asi 4kwan a y1 fa so hunu Asante Akyem nkuro no bi edin nslmfua no w4 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 mu. Saa ara na ltoa so twe adwene si 4kwan a y1 fa so hunu Asante Akyem nkuro no bi edin nslmfua w4 sentase nhyehyle1 mu.

##### 5.1.1 M]f]l]gyi mp[ns[mp[ns[mu

- (i) M4f4l4gyi mp1nslmp1nsl1mu no maa no daa adi s1, nslmfua a lw4 Asante Akyem nkuro edin no bi mu no, ebi y1 nslmfua nkabomu a lkura aslnnua ne mmataho.
- (ii) ldaa adi nso s1, mmataho yi mu bi y1 nnanemu m44fim lsiane s1, lnsesa aslnnua no mfiri n'aslmfuakuo mu, na mmom, kabea no na lsesa. Nhw1so4 ne s1, s1 y1hw1 nkuro din nslmfua bi te 'nkwadum' ne 'nnade1so' no a ldaa adi s1 nsianimu mmataho no mu biara ansesa nslmfua no amfiri edin mu ank4 nslmfuakuo fofor4 biara mu. Mmom kabea no na ldane firii baako k44 dodo4 mu.



- (iii) Nhwlso4 ne s1 l da adi w4 kuro edin asl mfua 'abankwa' ne s1 'a' a l si 'ba' no anim no dance adey4 asl mfua no k44 ay4asie kabea mu, na mm4ho y1 mu na ama asl mfua no ab1dane edin asl mfua 'abankwa' no.
- (iv) Saa ara na l daa adi s1, mmataho no mu bi y1 nyafirimu m44fim. !ne s1, lsesa asl mfua bi firi asl mfuaquo baako mu k4 fofor4 mu. Nhwlso4\ 'ahyiae1mu'.
- (v) Ne korakora w4 nsl mfua n kabom mu no, asl nnua bi tumi fa nsianimu, nsiakyire anaa nsianimu ne nsiakyire. Nsl mfua a asl nnua no tumi fa nsiakyire no bi ne 'aberewap4n', 'nkwatap4n' 'asaasewa' ne 'buruwaa'. Nhwlso4 ly1 asl nnua a l fa nsianimu ne nsiakyire no bi ne 'nhyiae1so'. !ne s1, asl mfua no ab4sel y1 adey4 asl mfua 'hyia' l nna mmataho 'n' ne 'e1' no asesa no ama ably1 edin asl mfua berl a y1de edin- akyi-sibea 'so' nso abata ho.
- (vi) M4f4l4gyi mp1ns1mp1ns1mu kor4 yi ara mu nso, l daa adi s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin nsl mfua no bi y1 mm4ho nsl mfua. Mm4ho y1 mu no, afa a l keka bom no bi y1 edin ne edin, edin ne adey4, edin ne nkyerlkyerlmu, edin ne edin-akyi-sibea, adey4 ne edin, adey4 ne adey4. Nhwlso4> 'yaw barima', 'mp4noa', 'akrafitaa' 'praaso', 'kylmp4', ne 'br1di' slde1 l didi so4 no.
- (vii) Bio, l daa adi s1, nkuro edin nsl mfua no bi w4 h4 a, ly1 nsl mfua a l mfiri Akan kasa mu. Saa kasa ahodo4 a l firi mu no mu bi ne Bor4fo, Ewe, Nkran, Kr4b4 ne de1 l keka ho. Nsl mfuaflm mu no, l daa adi nhwehw1mu no mu s1, nnipa binom a w4dii kan k4kyekyeree w4n nkuraa w4 beae1 p4tee bi ansa na afofor4 rek4ka w4n ho no, w4n na w4n din deda saa nkuro yi so. Nhwlso4; 'Yaayakurom, Mumuni Imoro' ne 'T1t1 Wayo'
- (viii) !sane daa adi s1, m4f4l4gyi mu no, nkuro edin nsl mfua no bi y1 nkakuho ne de1 w4de atwerlmma agyina h4 ama no. Nhwlso4/ 'mp1s1mp1s1' l nna 'P.K.K.

### 5.1.2 Sentase mp[ns[mp[ns[mu

- (i) Sentase mp[ns[mp[ns[mu mu nso, lidaa adi s1 Asante Akyem nkuro edin no mu bi ns1mfua no y1 4kasasini.
- (ii) Kasasini mu no, lidaa adi s1, ns1mfua no mu bi y1 edin kasasini lina emu bi nso y1 adey4 kasasini. Edin kasasini no bi ne 'kwame nkansa', 'adukurom', '4hene nkwanta'. Adey4 kasasini no bi ne 'kyekewer1' lina 'br1di'.
- (iii) !no akyi no, mp[ns[mp[ns[mu no daa no adi s1, nkuro edin ns1mfua no bi y1 4kasamufa. Nhw1so4: 'y1ank4 a'.
- (iv) Afei, lidaa adi s1, ns1mfua no bi y1 4kasamu. !ha no, de1 lidaa adi ne s1, 4kasamu yi mu bi y1 4kasamu tiawa, ebi y1 4kasamu mm4ho lina emu bi nso y1 4kasamu kuntann. Nhw1so4: 'baabiaraneha', 'brahab1bome' ne 'bahankra'.
- (v) Ne korakora no, lidaa adi s1, 4kasamu dwumadie mu no, nkuro edin ns1mfua no mu dodo4 no ara di dwuma s1 as1nka, emu bi di dwuma s1 4hy1, nanso emu baako p1 na ldi dwuma s1 as1mmisa. Nhw1so4: 'anwanie'.

### 5.2 Nsusui[

Adesua a dwumadie yi ada no adie no y1 ade1 a lsom bo yie w4 kasasua mu. !no nti, s1 nhwehw1mu no k44 so w4 mmeae1 dodo4 mu a, anka adesua a l1b1firi mu aba no b1d44so. Ne saa nti, lnam s1 mantumi anhw1 nkuro edin fofor4 bi ka de1 l1w4 Asante Akyem Amansini no mu nko ara nti, m'adwenkyer1 ne s1, afofor4 nso b1y1 bi atoa so, atr1 nkuro dodo4 no mu. Yei b1ma w4anya nhunumu anaa nimde1 pii de aka me de1 yi ne de1 animdefo4 binom adi kan de ato dwa no ho.

Afei, na dwumadie yi botae1 ne s1 1b1p1ns1mp1ns1m Asante Akyem nkuro edin no mu bi mu w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so, ahw1 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 ne sentase nhyehyle1 ahodo4 a lda adi w4 mu. M'adwenkyer1 ne s1, botae1 no nso, afofor4 a w4rey1 nhwehw1mu w4 kasasua mu b1tumi ahw1 no kasasua nkorabata nkae1 bi te s1 f4n4l4gyi, s1mantese ne mpo sohyio-linguistiki kwan so na aboa ama w4de nimde1 fofor4 apue dwa ama kasasua no atu mp4n. !ny1 yeinom nko, afofor4 nso b1tumi ahw1 nkuro edin no asekyer1 (De1 kasasuafo4 fr1 no pragamate1e1 no). Afei, ade1 baako a ns1mmoano no mu ldaa adi ne s1, 1w4 mu s1 na 1ny1 dwumadie yi botae1 ne s1 1b1hwehw1 saa nkuro edin yi ab4se1 de1, nanso 1duruu baabi no, na 1ho ak4hia s1 1hwehw1 saa nkuro edin yi bi ab4se1. Na de1 ldaa adi w4 mu no y1 mmo4ma a na 1y1 anika yie. Ne saa nti, m1sr1 s1, anka kasasuafo4 binom nso b1fa ato w4 ho so ahwehw1 Asante Akyem nkuro edin no ab4se1. Megye di s1, nhwehw1mu a 1fa nkuro edin ab4se1 ho yi b1boa ama nkuro no amammer1 anaa abak4s1m atoa so aduru nkyirimma nky1n a akyiri kwan nyera.

### **5.3 Muab]**

Dwumadie yi y1 nhwehw1mu a ne nnyinaso4 ne s1 ay1 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu afa Asante Akyem nkuro binom edin ho w4 m4f4-sentase kwan so. Ne saa anti, nhwehw1mu no de me k4puee Asante Akyem Amansini mmi1nsa no mu. Saa amansini mmi1nsa yinom ne Asante Akyem Atifi, Asante Akyem Anafo4 ne Asante Akyem Mfimfini Mansini no mu. Menam nsrahw1 ne ns1mmisa so ne nnipa aduonu mmienu (22) dii nkitaho. Emu dunsia y1 ahemfo, akyeame, ahemaa ne mpanimfo4 atitire binom nso. !no akyi no, me ne mmabunu nsia a w4w4 Setasetekal Depaatem1nte ne Planen Uniti a 1wow4 saa amansini yi mu nso dii nkitaho. M'apor4b4 no mu no metumi boaboa nkure edin b1y1 ahaasa ne mmi1nsa (303) ano. Megyinaa ti4ri mmienu so na 1y11 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu w4 saa nkuro

edin yi mu. De1 ldi kan no, mede IA model p1ns1mp1ns1m nkuro edin ns1mfua no mu hwehw1 m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 ldaa adi w4 mu. Afei, megyinaa X-baa ti4ri so y11 mp1nsmp1ns1mu hw11 sentase nyehyle1 ahodo4 a ldaa adi w4 nkuro no bi edin ns1mfua no mu.

Ada adi w4 mp1ns1mp1ns1mu no mu s1, Asante Akyem nkuro edin ns1mfua no bi w4 h4 a, ldi m4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 ahodo4 bi so. Saa ara na emu bi nso di sentase nhyehyle1 ahodo4 bi so4. M4f4l4gyi nhyehyle1 a ldaa adi no bi y1 ns1mfua nkabomu, ns1mfua mm4ho, nkakuho, ns1mfuaf1m, ns1mfua ntwaso4 ne ns1mfua a ylde atwer1mma no bi agyina h4 ama no. Sentase mu nso, ldaa adi s1, nhyehyle1 a ldaa adi no bi y1 4kasasini, 4kasamufa ne 4kasamu. Afei, 4kasamu mu no, y1hunu ahodo4 bi te s1 4kasamu tiawa, mm4ho 1nna kuntann. Nhyehyle1 a 1twa to4 koraa w4 sentase mu a ldaa adi y1 4kasamu dwumadie ahodo4 a 1ne as1nka, 4hyl ne as1mmisa.

Ne korakora no, de1 1ma me nhwehw1mu da nso koraa firi de1 animdefo4 binom adi kan ayl ho ne s1, aboa de ns1mfua binom a yl1 sononko koraa apue dwa. Na 1nam mp1ns1mp1ns1mu a mede IA model ne X-bar ti4ri y4e1 no so ama saa nkuro edin ns1mfua yi ntease1 ayi ne ho adi. Emu bi ne ‘nkyesa’, ‘asenkyem’, ‘nyaboo’ ne ‘anwani’.

## NWOMA A MENYAA MU MMOA

Arts, F. & Aarts, J. (1982). *English Syntactic Structures*. Oxford: Pergamon Press.

Abaka, E.N. (2004). Elision in Fante. *Africa & Asia*. 4, 181-213.

- Abney, S. (1987) *English Noun Phrase*. <http://www.glotapedia.org>indexphp>. Retrieved 2<sup>nd</sup> November, 2019.
- Adomako, K. (2015). Some Phonological Processes in an Akan Linguistic Game. *GEMA Online Journal of Language Studies* 72 (3), 3-22.
- Afoakwa, K. N. (1995). *Twi Kasa Ho Adesua Bi* (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition). Unpublished.
- Afoakwa, K. N. (2001). *Twi Kasa Ho Adesua Bi*. Unpublished.
- Agyekum, (2006). *The Sociolinguistics of Akan Personal Names*: Nordic Journal of African Studies 15 (2), 206-235.
- Agyekum, K. (2010) *Akan Kasa Nhyehyie1*. Accra: Dwumfuor Publications.
- Agyekum, N.O. (2017) *Asante Nkuro Din No Mu Bi Mu Mp1ns1mp1ns1nmu W4 M4f4-F4n4l4gyi Kwan So*. M. Phil Thesis.
- Akpanglo-Nartey, J. N. (2002). *An Introduction to Linguistics for Non-Narrative Speakers of English*. (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition) Ghana, Tema: Sakumo Books.
- Akrofi, C. A. (2011). *Twi Kasa Mmara*. Accra: Waterville Publishing House.
- Algeo, J. (1973). *On Defining the Proper Name*. University of Florida Humanities Monograph 41. Gainesville: University of Florida Press.
- Aliero, A. M.(2013). *Aspects of the morphology C'Lela*. University of Ghana, Legon: PHD Thesis.
- Ansu-Kyeremeh, K. (2000) Communicating Nominatim: *Some Social Aspects of Bono Personal Names*. The African e\journal Project. 16(2), 19-33.
- Appah, C. K. I. et al (2008). *Akan Noun-Verb Nominal Compounds: The Exocentric Synthetic View*. University of Ghana, Legon: Department of Linguistics.
- Appah, C. K. I. (2009). *Akan Noun-Verb Nominal Compounds*. University of Ghana, Legon: Department of Linguistics. [cappah@ug.edu.gh](mailto:cappah@ug.edu.gh).
- Aronoff, M. & Kirsten, F. (2011). *What is Morphology?* U.K: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Asamoah, L. (2014). *A Morphosyntatic Analysis of Some Asante Habitation Names (Econym)*. University of Education, Winneba: M. Phil. Thesis.
- Asiama, S. A (2007). *Akan Amammerε*. Unpublished.

- Aziaku, V. E. (2016). *A Linguistics analysis of Ewe animal names among the Ewe of Ghana*. Germany: Klever GMBH. Bergish Gladback.
- Baah, K. G. (2014) *Asante Twi Afrafra*. Kumasi; Afrafra Ventures.
- Batoma, A. (2006). African ethnonyms and toponyms: An annotated bibliography. *Electronic Journal of Africana bibliography. Iowa Research Online*.  
<http://ir.uiowa.edu/ejab/vol10/iss1/I>.
- Bloomfield, L. (1933) *Language*. New York: Holt.
- Boadi, L. A. (2005). *Question in Akan*. Frankfurtur: Afrikanistische Blatter, 2,70-92.
- Boadi, L. A. (2016). *The Syntax and Semantics of The Akan Verbal Affixes*. Ghana-Tema: Digibooks Ghana Ltd.
- Boahene, A. (2001). *A Comprehensive Notes for Colleges*. Unpublished.
- Boahene, A. (2001). *Comprehensive Notes on Ghanaaian Language and Culture for Teacher Training Colleges and Advanced Learners*. Unpublished.
- Boateng, R. (2016). *Research made easy*. USA: Creat Space Independent Publishing Platform.
- Bogdon, R. & Bikken, S. K. (2003). *Qualitative Research for Education: An Introduction to Theory Methods* (4<sup>th</sup> Edition). Boston: Allyn & Backons.
- Booji, G. (2007). *The Grammar of Words; In Introduction of Morphology (2nd Edition)*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bright, W. (2003). *What is a Name? Reflection on Onomastics*. University of Colorado.
- Borsley, R. (1999). *Syntactic Theory A Unified Approach*. United States of America: Oxford University Press Inc.
- Brobbeey, A. (2003). *Tete Ka Asom. Akan Oral Literature for Senior Secondary Schools* (Revised Ed.) Kumasi: Fibase Press.
- Bushira, G. (2017). *Some word formation processes in Sisaali*. University of Education, Winneba: M.Phil Thesis.
- Caesar, R. O. (2019). *A Morphosyntatic Analysis of Dangme Allusive Names*. Columbia: University of British.

- Carnie, A. (2013). *Syntax, A Generative Introduction (third edition)*. London: Wiley Black well.
- Carnie, A. (2016). *Syntax. A Generative Introduction*; Set in 10 point Arial by Language Technologies Incorporated. Singapore: C. O.S Printers Ltd.
- Chanke, M.T. (1992). *Navitoni Nkokawa Wonaeka Xitsonga*. (Unpublished Honours Paper). Polokwane: University of the North.
- Chomsky, N. (1957). *Syntactic Structures*. The Hague: Mouton.
- Chomsky, N. (1965). *Aspects of the Theory of Syntax*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Creswell, E. W. (2009). *Research design: Qualitative, Quantitative and Mixed methods approaches* (3rd Edition). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Crystal, D. (2007). *The Cambridge Encyclopedia of the English Language*. (5<sup>th</sup> Edition) Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Danquah, J. B. (1945). *The Gold Coast Akan*. United Society For Christian Literature. London and Redhill: Lutterworth Press.
- De Vaus, D. A. (2001). *Research design in social research*. London: Sage Publications.
- Diagne, P. (1984). Some toponyms and ethnonyms of Swaziland. In *Africans Ethnonyms And Toponym: Report and papers of the meeting of Experts, 11-17*. Paris: UNESCO.
- Doe, A. (2019). *Asante Nkuro Binom Edin ho Mpansempensemu*. (M.phil Thesis) University of Education, Winneba.
- Dolphyne, F. A. (1998). *The Akan (Twi/Fante) Language. It's sounds systems and Tonal Structure* (1<sup>st</sup> ed.) Accra Newtown: Woeli Publishing Service.
- Dolphyne, F. A. (2006) *The Akan (Twi-Fante) Language, It's Sound Systems and Tonal Structure* (2<sup>nd</sup> Impression) Accra: Woeli Publishing Services.
- Flom, G. T. (1924). The study of place-names, with special reference to Norway. *The Journal of English and Germanic Philology* 23(2), 199-212.



- Forda, A. (2012) *Akanfo4 Tete Nnuane Ahodo4 Bi NhwehwImu W4 Adumasa*.  
M/A Dissertation, UEW.
- Fynn, J.K. (1999) *A Junior History of Ghana (Reprint)* Accra: Sedco Publishing Ltd.
- Greenberg, E. (1966). *The Languages of Africa*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Mouton and co.
- Harris, J. (1965). Transformational Theory “*Language*” 41:363-401.
- Havi, H. A. Y. (2011). *Some Aspects of Dangme*. University of Ghana: M. Phil. Thesis.
- Hayes, B. (2009). *Introductory Phonology*. United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell. A John Wiley & Sons Limited Publications.
- Hockett, C. F. (1954). *Two models of grammatical description, Word*.  
<https://doi.org/10.1018/00437956.1954.11659524>. Retrieved: 10<sup>th</sup> March, 2020.
- Hockett, C. F. (1958). *A Course in Mordern Linguistics*. New York: Macmillan.
- Issah, S. A. & Adomako, K. (2019). *Introduction to Linguistics (Revised Edition)*. Unpublished.
- Jackendoff, R. S. (1974). “*Introduction to the X-bar Convention*”, memographed paper circulated by the Indiana University Linguistics Club.
- Jacobsen, B. (1993) *The Origin and Rational of X-bar Syntax*.  
<https://www.academia.edu/x-bar> theory. Retrieved 2<sup>nd</sup> November, 2019.
- Jindayu, D.M. (2013) *A Morpho-Syntatic Analysis of Gonja Personal Names*. M. Phil. Thesis.
- Katamba, F. (1986). *Modern Linguistics Morphology*. London: Macmillan.
- Katamba, F. (1993). *Morphology*. London: MaCmillan.
- Kongo, E. A. & Mends, E. (2016). *A Morphosyntatic Analysis of Contemporary Ewe Personal Names*. Language Learning: Proceedings of INCEDIS, 2016, 3-17.
- Kornai, A. & Pullum, G. (1990). *The X-baa Theory of Phrase Structure*.  
<https://www.researchgate.net/2775>. Retrieved: 9<sup>th</sup> May, 2020.
- Kottak, C.P. (1999) *Mirror for Humanity. A Concise Introduction to Cultural Antropology (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition)* Toronto: McGraw-Hill College.
- Koul, O. N. (1995). *Personal Names in Kashmini*. In Koul, O. N. (ed.). *Sociolinguistics*:



South Asian Perspectives. New Delhi: Creative Books.

Kusi, F. (2019) *Lengwestek NhwewhImu a Ifa Asantefo4 Aylmmo4 Binom Edin ho*. Forthcoming M. Phil Thesis. UEW.

Marfo C. & Bodomu, A. (2004). *Aspect of Akan Grammar and the phonology-Syntax Interface*. PhD. dissertation. Hong Kong: University of Hong Kong.

Marfo C. & Bodomu, A. (2005). *Aspect of Akan Grammar and the phonology-Syntax Interface*. PhD. dissertation. Hong Kong: University of Hong Kong.

Marjie-Okyere, S. (2015). *A Linguistic Survey of Names among the Babukusu of Kenya*. M. Phil. Thesis.

Martin, B. D. (2007). *Doing a successful research project*. U.K: Palgrave Macmillan.

Maxwell, J. A. & Miller, D. A. (2008). Categorizing and Connecting Strategies in Data Analysis, *Handbook of Emergence Methods*. New York: The Guilford Press.

Mike, M. (1998). *Two of Morphology Theories, One Implementation*. SIL Electronic Working Papers 1998-001, February, 1998.

Nartey, J. N. A. (1998). *An Introduction to Linguistics*. Abha Sandi Arab: King Sand Publishers.

Nida, E. A. (1966). *A Synopsis of English Syntax*. The Hague: Mouton.

Nsia, F. K. (2019). *Kentewene NsImfua P4tee Mu MpInsImpInsImu W4 m4f4l4gyi kwan so*. M. Phil. Thesis. UEW.

Norquist, R. (2019). *Definition and Examples of Syntax*. <https://www.thouhgco.com/syntax>. Retrieved: 20<sup>th</sup> January, 2020.

Odoom, J. K. (2009). *Akan (Fante) Phonology and Grammar for Senior High Schools & Tertiary Institutions*. University of Education, Winneba: M. Phil. Thesis.

Oduro-Mensah, D. (2007) *Akanism and Hebrewism: Akan-Mesopotamian Links and Earlier Civilization*. Accra: Woeli Publishing Services.

Oduro-Mensah, D. (2007) *Akanten: A Key To Understanding Traditional Akan*. Accra: Woeli Publishing Services.

O'Grady, et al (1996). *Contemporary Linguistics: An Introduction*. New York: Longman.

- Opoku, A. A. (1973). *Obi Kyerl*. Tema: Ghana Publishing Corporation.
- Osei, K. (2002) *A Handbook on Asante Culture*. Kumasi: CITA Press Ltd.
- Osei, K. (2004) *An Outline of Asante History (Part 1-Third Edition)* Kumasi: CITA Press Ltd.
- Osei, K. J. (2013). *Asante Twi Adesua Nnwoma for SHS Schools*. Kumasi, Ejisu Publishers.
- Owu-Ewie (2010). *Introduction to Linguistics: Course Packet for M.Phil Ghanaian Language Studies* (unpublished)
- Owu-Ewie, O. (2014) A Morphosyntatic Analysis of Some Fante Habitation Names (eonym). *The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies* (ISSN 2321-9203) [www.theijhss.com](http://www.theijhss.com). May, 2014.
- Owu-Ewie, C. (2017). *Introduction to Traditional and Action Research* (Revised Ed.), Winneba: Dataedge Multimedia.
- Pall, V. (1997). *Põhja-Tartumaa kohanimed 11*. Tallinn:Valgus.
- Pewisi, A. (2008) Names as a Native Compliment in China Achebe's Novels. *International Journal of Language and Literature, Gumaga No. 1*. Accra: Yamens Publishing House.
- Payne, T. (1997). *Describing Morphosyntax: A guide for field Linguistics*. Cambridge University Press.
- Poole, G. (2011). *Syntactic Theory*. U,K: Macmillan Publishers Limited.
- Quirk, R. & Greenbaum, S. (2000). *A University Grammar of English*. Singapore: Addison Wesley Longman Pte. Ltd.
- Rangrez, A. (2012). *The Impact of a review article compared to a research*. <https://www.researchgate.net/post> Retrieved: 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2020.
- Rosenhouse, J. (2002). Personal names in Hebrew and Arabic: Modern Trends Compared to the Past. *Journal of Semetic Studies, XLVII(I)*, 97-114.
- Sarpong, P. K. (2013). *Peoples Differ*. An approach to Inculturation in Evangelisation. (Revised Ed.) Accra: Sub-Saharan Publishers.
- Soukhanov, A. H. (1999). *Encarta World English Dictionary*. St. Martin's Press.

Surriboma, D. C. (2014). *The Socio-Cultural Study of Dagaare Personal Names*. M. Phil Thesis.

Thaddeus, D.K. (2011). *Derivational process in Gidire*. University of Education, Winneba: M.Phil Thesis.

Thakur, D. (2011). *Linguistics Simplified Syntax* (Revised Edition). New Delhi: Bharati Bhawan Printing & Distributors.

Yule, G. (2010). *The Study of Language* (4<sup>th</sup> Edition). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.



**NKEKAHO A**

**NKURO EDIN**

---

**KURO EDIN**

**KURO EDIN AB\$SE!**

**S!DE! Y!ATWER! NO**

---

**Ab1noa**

Noa ab1

Abenoa

---

<b>Abakob4n</b>	Abako b4n ha	Abokobon
<b>Abankwa</b>	Abankwa	Abankwa
<b>Aberewank4</b>	Aberewa nk4.	Abrewanko
<b>Aberewap4n</b>	Aberewa p4n	Abrewapong
<b>Aboaboso</b>	Aboabo so	Aboaboso
<b>Aboaboso-Nkwanta</b>	Aboabo so nkwanta	Aboaboso Nkwanta
<b>Abosomtweagya</b>	Abosomtwe agya	Abosomteagya
<b>Abrade</b>	Abrade	Abrade
<b>Ad11 Mununkum</b>	Ad11 Mununkum	Adeemununkum
<b>Ad4b1m</b>	Ad4b1 mu	Adobem
<b>Ad4mf1</b>	!d4m no refefl	Adomfe
<b>Adankasaso</b>	Adankasa so	Adankasaso
<b>Ade1mmra</b>	Ade1 mmra!	Adiemra
<b>Adehyenum</b>	Adehye1 nnum	Adehenum
<b>Adinkrakurom</b>	Adinkra kuro mu.	Adinkrakrom
<b>Adobeakurom</b>	Adobea kuro mu	Adobeakrom
<b>Adofokurom</b>	Adofo kuro mu	Adofokrom
<b>Adokurom</b>	Ado kuro mu	Adokrom
<b>Adukurom</b>	Adu kurom	Adukrom
<b>Adumasa</b>	Adum mmi l nsa	Adumasa
<b>Adumkurom</b>	Adum kuro mu	Adumkrom
<b>Af4nweam</b>	Af4nweaa mu	Afonweam
<b>Afiriser1</b>	Afirifiri lser1.	Afirisere
<b>Agogo</b>	Ylagogo.	Agogo
<b>Agogowaso</b>	Agogowa so	Agogowaso
<b>Agyaanafo4</b>	Agyaa (asuo)anaafo4	Agyanafo
<b>Agyareago</b>	Agyare ago	Agyareago
<b>Ageyikurom</b>	Agyei kuro mu	Adjeikurom
<b>Ahyiaem</b>	Ahyiae1 mu	Ahyiem
<b>Ahyiresu</b>	Ahyiresu	Ahyiresu
<b>Akok4b1nom</b>	Akok4 b1nom	Akokobenum
<b>Akok4fori</b>	Akok4 Fori	Akokofori
<b>Akole</b>	Akole	Akole
<b>Akporyor</b>	Akporyor	Akporyor

<b>Akrafitaa</b>	Akra fitaa	Akrafitaa
<b>Akrante1b1sa</b>	Akrante1 b1sa.	Akanteebesa
<b>Akutuase</b>	Akutuo ase	Akutuase
<b>Akwatia</b>	Akwa tiawa	Akwatia
<b>Akwayo</b>	Akwayo	Akwayo
<b>Alafia</b>	Alafia	Alafia
<b>Amanfrom</b>	Aman fofor4 mu	Amanfrom
<b>Amantena</b>	Aman ntena!	Amantena
<b>Amantia</b>	\$man tia	Amantia
<b>Amoakurom</b>	Amoa kuro mu.	Amoakrom
<b>Amp1dw11</b>	Amp1 dw11.	Ampedwee
<b>An4kyekurom</b>	An4kye kuro mu	Anokyekrom
<b>Ananekurom</b>	Anane kuro mu	Ananekrom
<b>Aniw4so</b>	Ani w4 so	Aniwoso
<b>Ankaase</b>	Ankaa ase	Ankaase
<b>Akoto</b>	Akoto	Akoto
<b>Ann4kurom</b>	Ann4 kuro mu.	Annorkrom
<b>Anunuso</b>	Anunu so	Anunuso
<b>Anwamma</b>	Nwa mma	Anwama
<b>Anwanie</b>	Ah! Nwa nie?	Anwanie
<b>Anyaaaso</b>	Anyaa (asuo) so	Anyaso
<b>Appiakuum</b>	Appia kurom	Appiakrom
<b>Apragya</b>	Apraa agya (Asuo)	Apragya
<b>As1mpanay1</b>	As1mpa na 1y1.	Asempanaye
<b>Asaasewa</b>	Asaasewa	Asaasewa
<b>Asabrekurom</b>	Asabre kuro mu	Asabrekrom
<b>Asankare</b>	Ay1 s1 Nkran	Asankare
<b>Asantekurom</b>	Asante kuro mu.	Asantekrom
<b>Asenkyem</b>	As1 y1nkyl mu	Asenkyem
<b>Asikafoammant1m</b>	Asikafo amma nt1m	Asikafoamantem
<b>Asub4e</b>	Asuo ab4e1	Asuboi
<b>Asub4e1</b>	Asuo ab4e1	Asuboi
<b>Asuboa</b>	Asuo aboa no	Asuboa
<b>Asuogya</b>	Asuo agya	Asuogya

<b>Ata-Mamp4n</b>	Ata a 4firi Mamp4n	Ata-Mamong
<b>Ata-ne-ata</b>	Ata ne Ata	Ata ne Ata
<b>Atiemo Nkwanta</b>	Atiemo Nkwanta	Atiemo Nkwanta
<b>Atunsu</b>	Atu nsuo	Atunsu
<b>Atwedel</b>	Atwe de1 mu	Atwedie
<b>Atwereso</b>	Atwere (asuo) so	Atwereso
<b>Awennade</b>	Awe nnade	Awennade
<b>Awor4so</b>	Awor4 (asuo) so	Aworoso
<b>B1buso</b>	B1bu so!	Bebuso
<b>B1home</b>	B1home	Behome
<b>B1hw1</b>	B1hw1!	Behwe
<b>B4mpata</b>	B4 mpata	Bompata
<b>B4nah0</b>	B4na (bosom) ho	Bonaho
<b>Baa/Wiredu</b>	Baa Wiredu	Baah wiredu
<b>Baabianeha</b>	Baabi ara ne ha.	Baabianeha
<b>Baamaa</b>	Mmaa mmra	Baamaa
<b>Bab duase</b>	Baoba dua ase	Babduase
<b>Bahankra</b>	Woreba ha a, nkra!	Bahankra
<b>Banka</b>	Woaba a nka hwee	Banka
<b>Bankame</b>	Woaba a y1renkame wo	Bankame
<b>Banso</b>	Ban so	Banso
<b>Barrier</b>	Barrier	Barrier
<b>Bep4so</b>	Bep4 so	Beposo
<b>Berepor4</b>	!bere por4	Bereporo
<b>Bimma</b>	Obi mma	Bimma
<b>Bireku</b>	Birekuo	Breku
<b>Boatenkurom</b>	Boaten kuro mu	Boatengkrom
<b>Bomfa</b>	Y1abom afa.	Bomfa
<b>Bomireso</b>	Bomire asuo so	Bomireso
<b>Botoku</b>	Botoku	Botoku
<b>Br1di</b>	Br1 na di!	Bredi
<b>Br1naase</b>	Br1 wo nan ase!	Brenase
<b>Brahab1bome</b>	Bra ha b1bo me!	Brahabebome
<b>Brantuokurom</b>	Brantuo kuro mu	Brantuokrom
<b>Brantuokurom</b>	Brantuo kuro mu	Brantuokrom

<b>Bunsu</b>	Ebunu so	Bunso
<b>Buruwaa</b>	Buruwaa	Buruwaa
<b>D4meabra</b>	(S1) Wod4 me a bra!	Domeabra
<b>Dabib1y1kuro</b>	Dabi, 1b1y1 kuro.	Dabibekro
<b>Dabriso</b>	Dabiri so	Debiriso
<b>Dahome</b>	Da na home.	Dahome
<b>Damp4n</b>	Medan \$p4n	Dampong
<b>Dansabonoso</b>	Dansa bono (asuo) so	Dansabonoso
<b>Dansasokurom</b>	Dansa so kuro mu	Dansarsokrom
<b>Danso</b>	!da nso	Denso
<b>Danyameso</b>	Da Nyame so!	Danyameso
<b>Dawereso</b>	Dawere (asuo) so	Dawereso
<b>Dawiaso</b>	Da awia so!	Dawiaso
<b>Dickson</b>	Dickson	Dickson
<b>Didik4da</b>	Didi na k4da!	Didikoda
<b>Didipakyie</b>	Didi pa kyire	Didipakyie
<b>Dipoo</b>	Dipoo	Dipoo
<b>Dompoase</b>	Dompo ase	Dompoase
<b>Duaase</b>	Dua ase	Duase
<b>Dokus1n</b>	Duku s1n h4	Dukusen
<b>Dwaaso</b>	Dwaboso	Juaso
<b>Dwansa</b>	Dware ansra	Juansa
<b>Dwease</b>	Adweaa ase	Dwease
<b>Dwendwenase</b>	Dwendwen ase	Dwendwenase
<b>Dwenewoho</b>	Dwene wo ho.	Dwenewoho
<b>Dwentiriso</b>	Dwentiri (asuo) so	Dwentiriso
<b>Enzor</b>	Enzor	Enzor
<b>Esieakyi</b>	Esie akyi	Esiekyi
<b>!bo4akyi</b>	!bo4 akyi	Eboakyi
<b>!k4so</b>	!k4 so	Ekoso
<b>!nsonyamey1</b>	!nso Nyame y1	Nsonyameye
<b>!ser1nkyem</b>	!ser1 nky1n mu	Eserenkyemu
<b>!woram</b>	\$wora mu	Oworam
<b>F4maaso</b>	F4maa (asuo)so	Formaso

<b>Faaman</b>	Fa wo man	Faaman
<b>Fahiak4b4</b>	Fa Ohia k4b4 h4	Fahiakobo
<b>Foremanso</b>	Foreman so	Foremanso
<b>Forty-seven(47)</b>	Forty-seven (47) kilometres (de rek4 Kumase)	Forty-seven
<b>Fotokuro</b>	Foto kuro	Fotokro
<b>Gyadam</b>	Egya da mu	Gyadem
<b>Gyank4baa</b>	Gyan, k4 Baa h4.	Gyankobaa
<b>Gyatokurom</b>	Gyato kuro mu	Jatokrom
<b>Habitat</b>	Habitat	Habitat
<b>Hwede1m</b>	Hwede1 mu	Hwidiem
<b>K44dwo4nnanso</b>	Kwadwo F4dwo4 nnan so	Koodwuonnanso
<b>K4d4b1da</b>	K4d4 na b1da	Kodobeda
<b>K4k4ben</b>	K4k4ben	Kokoben
<b>K4nk4ma</b>	K4nk4ma	Konkoma
<b>K4nongo</b>	K4nom ngo	Konongo
<b>Kansanso</b>	Kansan so	Kansanso
<b>Koikurom</b>	Koi kuro mu	Koikrom
<b>Kokomba Junction</b>	Kokomba Junction	Kokomba Junction
<b>Komeab4e1</b>	Kome (asuo)ab4e1	Komiaboi
<b>Komeso</b>	Kome (asuo) so	Komeso
<b>Konk4nso</b>	Nkok4n so	Konkonso
<b>Kowireso</b>	Kowire (asuo) so	Kowireso
<b>Kpone-Praso</b>	Kpone Pra so	Kponepraso
<b>Kr4bom</b>	Kr4b4 mu	Krobom
<b>Kramokurom</b>	Kramo kuro mu	Kramokrom
<b>Kubease</b>	Kube ase	Kubease
<b>Kurak1se1m</b>	Akuraa k1se1 mu	Kurakasiemu
<b>Kurodadam</b>	Kuro dada mu	Krodadam
<b>Kurofa</b>	Akora Efa	Kurofa
<b>Kwaaben</b>	Kwame \$ben	Kwabeng
<b>Kwadwoanse</b>	Kwadwo Adanse	Kojoanse
<b>Kwadwofa</b>	Kwadwo Efa	Kwodwo Effa
<b>Kwadwomena</b>	Kwadwo Mmena	Kojomena



<b>Kwakuado</b>	Kwaku Ado	Kukuado
<b>Kwakuata-kurom</b>	Kwaku Ata kuro mu.	Kwakuatakrom
<b>Kwakurukurom</b>	Kwaku Kuru kuro mu.	Kwakurukrom
<b>Kwamlnsa</b>	Kwame Mlnsa	Kwamensah
<b>Kwambo4kurom</b>	Kwame \$bo4 kuro mu	Kwame buokrom
<b>Kwame Adu-kurom</b>	Kwame Adu kuro mu	Kwame Edukrom
<b>Kwame Nkansa</b>	Kwame Nkansa	Kwame Nkansah
<b>Kwame/Addo</b>	Kwame Addo	Kwame Addo
<b>Kwaokurom</b>	Kwao kuro mu	Kwaokurom
<b>Ky1mp4</b>	Y1reky1 mp4	Kyempo
<b>Kyekyebiase</b>	Kyekye bi ase	Kyekyebiase
<b>Kyekyew1re</b>	Kyekye wo wer1	Kyekyewere
<b>M1lnam</b>	Mmaa y1 nam.	Menam
<b>Mlnsakurom</b>	Mlnsa kuro mu	Mensakrom
<b>Maafokurom</b>	Maafo kuro mu	Marfokrom
<b>Magyeda</b>	Magyeda	Magyeda
<b>Mamp4nten</b>	Mamp4nten	Mamp4nten
<b>Mankala</b>	Mankala	Mankala
<b>Mansano</b>	Mansa ano	Mansano
<b>Mansoa</b>	Mansoa	Mansoa
<b>Mantukwa</b>	Mantu kwa.	Mantukwa
<b>Memp1as1m</b>	Memp1 as1m	Mempeasem
<b>Menamenaso</b>	Amenamena so	Menamenaso
<b>Mines Quarters</b>	Mines Quarters	Mines Quarters
<b>Mm1kyire</b>	Mm1 kyire	Mekyire
<b>Mm4framfadwene</b>	Mm4fra mfa adwene.	Moframfadwene
<b>Mmo4so</b>	Mmo4 so / Abo4 so	Morso
<b>Mp1s1mp1s1</b>	Mp1s1mp1s1	Mpesempese
<b>Mp1woho</b>	Mp1 wo ho (as1m)	Mpewoho
<b>Mp4noa</b>	Mp4 nnoa	Mponua
<b>Mumuni Imoro</b>	Mumuni Imoro	Mumuni Imoro
<b>Muramura</b>	Muramura	Muramura
<b>Muronam</b>	Muronam	Muronam
<b>New site</b>	New site	New site

<b>Nhyiae1so</b>	Nhyiae1 so	Nhyiaeso
<b>Ningo</b>	Ningo	Ningo
<b>Nkansakuro Nkwanta</b>	Nkansa kuro mu nkwanta	Nkansakrom Nkwanta
<b>Nkwadum</b>	Nkwadu mu	Nkwadum
<b>Nkwanta</b>	Nkwanta	Nkwanta
<b>Nkyesa</b>	Nkyekyede1 mmilnsa	Nkyesa
<b>Nnade1so</b>	Nnade1 so	Nnadieso
<b>Nsiakurom</b>	Nsia kuro mu	Nsiakrom
<b>Nyaboo</b>	Y1anya ama aboro so	Nyaboo
<b>Nyakoma</b>	Nya akoma!	Nyakoma
<b>Nyameay1ade</b>	Nyame ay1 ade	Nyameayeade
<b>Nyameb1kyer1</b>	Nyame b1kyer1	Nyamebekyere
<b>Nyanewase</b>	Nyanewa ase	Nyanewase
<b>Nyinamp4ase</b>	Onyina mp4 ase	Nyinampoase
<b>Obenimase</b>	Ab1 nnum ase	Obenimase
<b>Obogu</b>	Y1ab4 w4n agu	Obogu
<b>Odiyifo4 Wilson</b>	Odiyifo4 Wilson	Odifo Wilson
<b>Odoikurom</b>	Odoi kuro mu	Odoikrom
<b>Odubi</b>	Odum bi ase	Odubi
<b>Odumase</b>	Odum ase	Odumase
<b>Oko Yaw</b>	Oko Yaw	Oko Yaw
<b>Onyinafunuma</b>	Onyina funuma	Onyinafunuma
<b>Opokukurom</b>	Opoku kuro mu	Opokukrom
<b>Otikurom</b>	Oti kuro mu	Otikrom
<b>Otuo Serebo4</b>	Otuo Serebo4	Otuo Serebuo
<b>\$bokoro</b>	\$bo4 koro	Obokoro
<b>\$bokoro Bep4so</b>	\$bo4 koro bep4 so	Obokoro Beposo
<b>\$bra Nkwanta</b>	\$bra nkwanta	Obra-Nkwanta
<b>\$dame Nkwanta</b>	\$dame nkwanta	Odame Nkwanta
<b>\$foase</b>	\$fo ase	Ofoase
<b>\$hene Nkwanta</b>	\$hene Nkwanta	Ohene Nkwanta
<b>\$k4de1kurom</b>	\$k4de1 kuro mu	Okodiekrom
<b>\$kaekurom</b>	\$kae kuro mu	Okaikrom
<b>\$marekurom</b>	\$mare kuro mu	Omarikrom

<b>\$nyemso</b>	\$nyem (asuo) so	Onyemso
<b>\$panin Awuku Tenten</b>	\$panin Awuku Tenten	Opanin Awuku Tenten
<b>\$panin Kwabena Efa</b>	\$panin Kwabena Efa	Opanin Kwabena Effah
<b>\$s1ekurom</b>	\$s1e kuro mu	Oseikrom
<b>\$s4fokurom</b>	\$s4fo kuro mu	Osofokrom
<b>\$s4fo Nkwanta</b>	\$s4fo Nkwanta	Osofonkwanta
<b>\$sae kurom</b>	\$sae kuro mu	Osaikrom
<b>\$w1reso</b>	\$w1re so	Owereso
<b>P1kyer1ky1</b>	(Wo)p1 kyer1 a, ky1	Pekyerekye
<b>P1wode1</b>	P1 wo de1!	Pedwodie
<b>Paantikurom</b>	Papa Nti kuro mu.	Pentikrom
<b>Pampurom</b>	Pampuro mu	Pamprom
<b>Pataban</b>	Pata ban	Pataban
<b>Patri1nsa</b>	Wopatiri a Insan	Patriensa
<b>Praaso</b>	Pra so	Praaso
<b>Pra-River</b>	Pra River	Pra-River
<b>Punase</b>	Pun ase	Punase
<b>Saabo</b>	Saabo	Saabo
<b>Samso</b>	Sam so	Samso
<b>Santeneso</b>	Santene so	Santeneso
<b>Saviour</b>	Saviour	Saviour
<b>Senkyeso</b>	Senkye so	Senkyeso
<b>Serebo4so</b>	Serebo4 so	Serebuoso
<b>Shed</b>	Shed	Shed
<b>Shit4 kurom</b>	Shit4 kuro mu	Shito Krom
<b>Siseso</b>	Sise so	Siseso
<b>Subeneso</b>	Subene so	Subuneso
<b>Subinso</b>	Subin (asuo) so	Subinso
<b>Subriso</b>	Subri (asuo) so	Subriso
<b>Sunkwa</b>	Su nkwa!	Sunkwa
<b>Supataso</b>	Supata so	Supataso
<b>T1t1 Yaw</b>	Tetteh Yaw	Tete Yaw
<b>Takyikurom</b>	Takyi kuro mu	Takyikrom
<b>Tan4kurom</b>	Tan4 kuro mu	Tanokrom

<b>Tema</b>	Tema	Tema
<b>Teshie Praso</b>	Teshie Pra so	Teshie Praso
<b>Tetewayo</b>	Tetteh Wayo	Tetewayo
<b>Tieku</b>	Tieku	Tieku
<b>Tinkon</b>	Tinkon	Tinkon
<b>Tokwae</b>	Ylato kwan	Tokwai
<b>Tor4b4kuro</b>	!tor4 b4 kuro.	Turobokro
<b>Tutukurom</b>	Tutu kuro mu	Tutukrom
<b>Wankyi</b>	Wankyie	Wenkyi
<b>Water works</b>	Water works	Water works
<b>Wenamda</b>	We nam da!	Wenamda
<b>Wia4so</b>	Awia w4 so	Wioso
<b>Ylank4lida</b>	Ylankoto a, ylreda	Yeankoeda
<b>Yaw Asare</b>	Yaw Asare	Yaw Asare
<b>Yaw Barima</b>	Yaw Barima	Yaw Barimah
<b>Yaw Buronya</b>	Yaw Buronya	Yaw Bronya
<b>Yaw Safo</b>	Yaw Safo	Yaw Sarfo
<b>Yawkwei</b>	Yaw Akwei	Yawkwei
<b>Yeji</b>	Yeji	Yeji
<b>Zimbabwe new site</b>	Zimbabwe New site	Zimbabwe New site

## NKEKAHO B

### MAAPO AHODO}

Asante Akyem Anaafol Mansini





### Asante Akyem Mfimfini

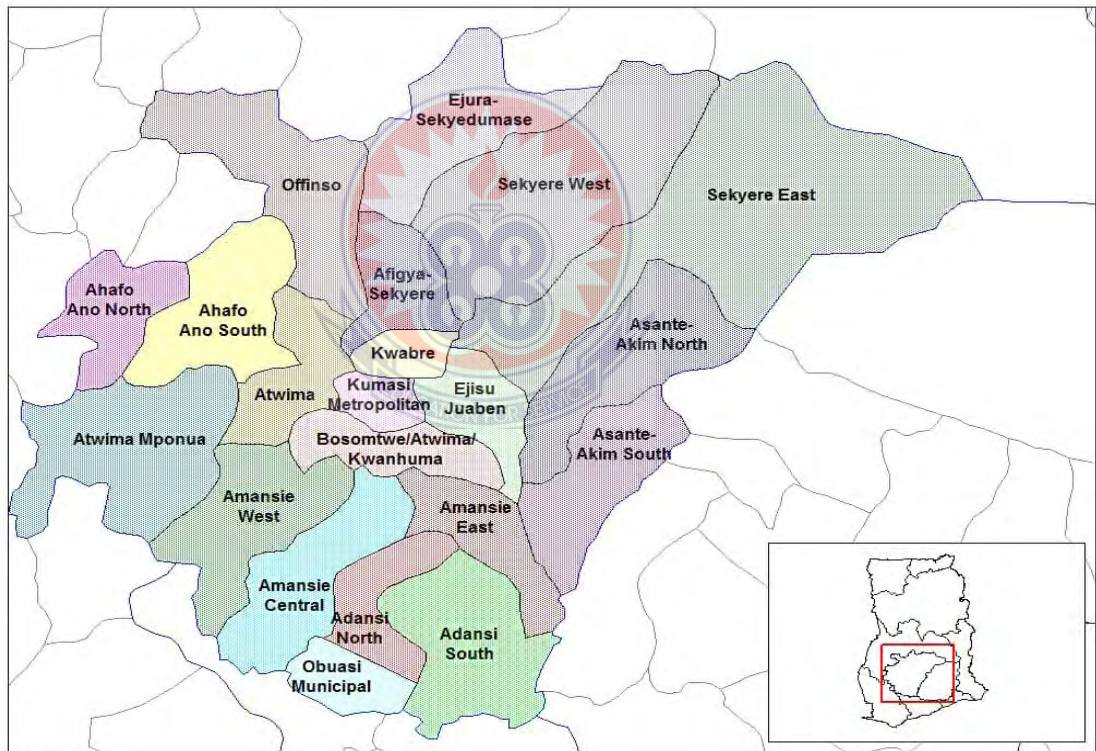




### Asante Akyem Atifi



Asante Mantam mu sdej yjhuu Asante Akyem Amansini Ahodoc no



Mmeae[ a Asante ko dii w]n so s[de] na [te afe 1807 (Fynn, 1999)

